

Faculty of Health Sciences, Department of Community Medicine

Smoking and incidence and mortality of colorectal cancer

Ranjan Parajuli

A dissertation for the degree of Philosophiae Doctor-2014

Place picture here. Right click, choose Format shape and click "Fill". Choose a picture from your harddisk by clicking "Picture or texture fill" and then the "File" button. Then close. Be sure that the UiT logo in the right corner is visible. Place picture here. Right click, choose Format shape and click "Fill". Choose a picture from your harddisk by clicking "Picture or texture fill" and then the "File" button. Then close. Be sure that the UIT logo in the right corner is visible. Place picture here. Right click, choose Format shape and click "Fill". Choose a picture from your harddisk by clicking "Picture or texture fill" and then the "File" button. Then close. Be sure that the UiT logo in the right corner is visible. Place picture here. Right click, choose Format shape and click "Fill". Choose a picture from your harddisk by clicking "Picture or texture fill" and then the "File" button. Then close. Be sure that the UiT logo in the right corner is visible. Place picture here. Right click, choose Format shape and click "Fill". Choose picture from your harddisk by clicking "Picture 🖏 ture fill" and then the "File" button. Then close. B

Smoking and incidence and mortality of colorectal cancer

2014

Ranjan Parajuli

A dissertation for the degree of Philosophiae Doctor

Department of Community Medicine Faculty of Health Sciences UiT, The Arctic University of Norway

Tromsø, Norway



Acknowledgements

This thesis is the part of PhD program offered by the Institute of Community Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, UiT The Arctic University of Norway.

First of all, I would like to dedicate my vote of thanks to Prof. Dr. Inger Torhild Gram, my main supervisor. Thank you very much for your supervision, encouragements, critics and comments due to which I have been able to accomplish my work. I would also like to thank to Prof. Dr. Elisabete Weiderpass, my co-supervisor for her constant support and guidance during my study period. Even though you were travelling in different part of the world, you always had a time to send us your feedback. It was a great pleasure working under you both!!

I am truly indebt with Eivind Bjerkaas who has been my colleague and office partner for all these years. Thank you for the co-operation, understanding, and constant creative support throughout these years. You were always the source of inspiration and an ever-ready help whenever I needed. It was truly a great opportunity to meet a great friend like you, thank you very much!!!

I am very much thankful to my co-authors senior researchers Aage Tverdal and Randi Selmer from Norwegian Institute of Public Health and Prof. Loic Le Marchand from University of Hawaii for their help and support. My thanks go to Professor Anders Engeland for his suggestions and help during the merging of the datasets.

My sincere thanks go to Knut Hansen who dedicated his time to help us to organize the different health surveys datasets. Knut, without you it would have been very difficult to come up with final dataset file. Ilene Brill, many thanks to you as well that you took a chance to visit us here in Tromsø all the way from USA to help us further in the data merging process.

My thanks also go to my friend Ass. Prof. Kjell Halvorsen, a true inspiration and a happy man who taught me to handle the ups and downs of PhD period. Eivind and I, we both are very happy that we shared the office and the talks with you though it was for a short time period. I am also grateful to Prof. Dr. Ganesh Acharya who has always been supportive and helpful and yes, there are many things to learn from you!!!

My vote of thanks also goes to Prof. Dr. Purusotam Basnet for his support and words of encouragement during my learning period. I would also like to thank Dr. Sanat Wagle for his support.

Heartfelt thanks to Prof. Eilliv Lund and system epidemiology group. And many thanks Prof. Bjarne Jacobsen, Ass. Prof. Bjørn Straume, Prof. Maja-Lisa Løchen, Prof. Magritt Brustad, Prof. Tom Wilsgård, Ass. Prof. Tonje Braaten, Ass. Prof. Tormod Brenn and Dr. Guri Skeie for being very helpful and supportive during my study years!

Sincere thanks to Prof. Odd Mørkve and Dr. Jon Hardie from University of Bergen, my previous supervisors and source of inspiration in the research field. It is due to your faith that I have been able to pursue my research career after Master's degree from Centre for International Health, University of Bergen.

I would also like to express my sincere thanks to my friends Anita, Ammar, Bent-Martin Kristin Borch, Karina, Laila Toril for your kind support and friendship. Thank you very much for being available for me whenever I needed a help from you!!

'Thank you' my EPINOR colleagues Annette, Line, Niklas, Oleg, Oxana, Trond, Unni, and for your support and friendship. And I am also grateful to all my friends who have contributed directly or indirectly and wished me good luck for my work.

I want to express my gratitude to administrative staffs Anne Fismen, Mona Ingebristen, Gerd Furumo, Trine Jensen for providing me with the necessary information and kind help. Thank you Mona, for your ever ready support and help.

I am very much in debt to Nawang Namgyal and Trine Andreassen. You have been always supportive and friendly towards me and my family. Thank you so much!! Many thanks to Trudy Pedrix-Thoma for her help during the final stage of my writing. It was really kind of you to help me up during the last hours.

I would also like to take an opportunity to thank Norwegian Cancer Society 'Kreftforeningen' who provided the grant for this PhD project. I would like to thank all the Norwegian health surveys participants.

And last but not the least, my heartfelt gratitude goes to my parents, my in-laws, my wife Madhu Wagle Parajuli, my brothers, family members, relatives and my friends for their encouragement and faith on me. My love and blessings are to my sons, Rehan and Riwaz for having a great patience to let me do my work. Thank you! You all are very special.

Finally thank you God for giving me enough strength, patience and courage to finish my work.

Table of contents

Ackno	owledgements	2
Summ	nary	6
List of	f papers	8
Paper	I	8
Paper	II	8
Paper	III	8
List of	f figures and tables	9
Abbre	eviations	10
1	Introduction	11
1.1	Definition and epidemiology of colorectal cancer	11
1.2	Incidence of colorectal cancer in Nordic countries	14
1.2	Colorectal cancer in Norway	16
1.3	Prevalence of smoking	19
1.3.1	Global prevalence	19
1.3.2	Prevalence of smoking in the Nordic countries	20
1.3.3	Prevalence of smoking in Norway	21
1.4	Assessment of risk factors for colorectal cancer	23
1.4.1	Non-modifiable risk factors	23
1.4.2	Modifiable risk factors	25
1.5	Smoking and colorectal cancer	27
2	Aims of the thesis	29
3	Materials and Methods	30
3.1	Study population	30
3.1	Pooling Datasets	34
3.3	Exposure information	35
3.4	Follow-up and endpoints	36
3.5	Statistical analyses	37
3.6	Ethical aspects	38
4	Results – summary of papers	40
4.1	Paper I	40
4.2	Paper II	41
4.3	Paper III	42

5	Discussion	44
5.1 Me	ethodological issues	44
5.1.1	Internal Validity	44
	Selection bias (Paper I-III)	46
	Information bias (Paper I-III)	49
	Confounding and statistical analyses (Paper I-III)	49
5.1.2	External validity	51
5.2	Discussion of the main results	52
5.2.1	Gender differences in smoking related colon cancer and by location	52
5.2.2	Smoking related risk of rectal cancer among women is same as in men	54
5.2.3	Smoking increases the risk of CRC Mortality	55
6	Conclusions	57
7	Implications for public health practice and further perspectives	58
8	Erratum	59
9	References	60

Paper I

Paper II

Paper III

Appendices

Summary

Smoking is one of the most important causes of cancer and premature death worldwide. Two different reports, the most recent monograph published by International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) in 2012 and the Unites States Surgeon General's report of 2014, concluded that smoking is risk factor for both colon and rectal cancer. In addition to being one of the most common cancers in Norway, mortality from colorectal cancer (CRC) is also high. The main aim of this thesis was to examine the association between smoking and CRC incidence and mortality overall and by gender. We examined the association between smoking and cRC mortality by subsite and gender (Paper II), rectal cancer by gender (Paper II) and CRC mortality by subsite and gender (Paper III).

The cohort included 652,792 Norwegians (49% men) recruited from four Norwegian health screening surveys. These surveys were conducted between 1972 and 2003: the Oslo study I (1972-1973), the Norwegian counties study (1974-1988), the 40 years cohort (1985-1999) and the Cohort of Norway (CONOR, 1994-2003). The participation rate for the different surveys varied from 56-88%.

Women ever smokers had a 19% and men ever smokers had 8% increased risk of colon cancer. Furthermore, women ever smokers had an increased risk of proximal colon cancer compared to men ever smokers (Paper I). Ever smokers had an increased risk of rectal cancer at around 25% and the risk increased was similar for men and women (Paper II). Men and women ever smokers had a similar increased risk of CRC mortality of about 20%. The risk of rectal and proximal colon cancer mortality was most pronounced among men and women smokers, respectively (Paper III).

In conclusion, smoking increased the risk of colon cancer, especially proximal colon cancer among women. Furthermore, smoking increased the risk of rectal cancer, with a similar risk being observed among women as in men ever smokers. Smoking is associated with increased CRC mortality among both men and women. The risk of rectal and proximal cancer mortality was most pronounced among men and women smokers, respectively.

List of papers

This thesis is based on the three papers listed below:

Paper I

Parajuli R, Bjerkaas E, Tverdal A, Selmer R, Le Marchand L, Weiderpass E, Gram IT. **The increased risk of colon cancer due to cigarette smoking may be greater in women than men.** *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.2013; 22(5), 862-71. PubMED:PMID 23632818)*

Paper II

Parajuli R, Bjerkaas E, Tverdal A, Le Marchand L, Weiderpass E, Gram IT. Smoking increases rectal cancer risk to the same extent in women as in men: Results from a Norwegian cohort study. *BMC Cancer (submitted)*

Paper III

Parajuli R, Bjerkaas E, Tverdal A, Le Marchand L, Weiderpass E, Gram IT. Cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer mortality among 602,242 Norwegian males and females. *Clinical Epidemiology, Dovepress (Online)*

List of figures and tables

Figure 1: Worldwide estimated age standardized rates of CRC incidence and mortality rates	
per 100,000 by gender. (Globocan 2012, IARC)	13
Figure 2: Estimated age standardized CRC incidence and mortality rates per 100,000 in	
Northern Europe by gender (Globocan 2012, IARC)	14
Figure 3: Age standardized rate of CRC incidence and mortality rates per 100,000 in the	
Nordic countries 1972 and 2007 (NORDCAN)	15
Figure 4: Age standardized incidence rate of colon cancer by gender in Norway (1972-2011)	16
Figure 5: Age standardized incidence rate of rectal cancer by gender in Norway (1972-2011)	17
Figure 6: Age standardized incidence rate of CRC by gender in Norway (1972-2011)	17
Figure 7: Estimates of age standardized incidence and mortality rate per 100,000 for	
different cancer sites in Norway by gender (Globocan 2012)	18
Figure 8: A descriptive model of cigarette epidemic in developed countries (Lopez et al. 1994).	20
Figure 9: Men and women current smokers aged 16-74 years old since 1973-2009	22
Figure 10: Pathway for causation of cancer by carcinogens in tobacco smoke	28
Figure 11: Detailed flowchart of participants from the different surveys	33
Figure 12: A systematic approach to bias	45
Figure 13: The prevalence of current smokers included in surveys by gender	48
Figure 14: The prevalence of current smokers aged 16-74 years from 1973-2003 in Norway	
by gender	48

Abbreviations

ASR	Age standardized rates
BMI	Body mass index
CI	Confidence interval
CONOR	Cohort of Norway
CRC	Colorectal cancer
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid
EPIC	European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition
FAP	Familial adenomatous polyposis
HNPCC	Hereditary non polyposis colorectal cancer
HR	Hazard ratio
HRT	Hormonal replacement therapy
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
IBD	Inflammatory bowel disease
РАН	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
REK	Regional komité for medisinsk og helsefaglig forskningsetikk (Regional
	Committee for Medical Research Ethics)
WHO	World Health Organization

1 Introduction

This thesis describes the association between cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer (CRC) incidence and mortality overall and by subsite among Norwegian men and women who participated in four different Norwegian health surveys.

1.1 Definition and epidemiology of colorectal cancer

In 2012, there were around 14 million new cancer cases (all types combined), 8 million cancer deaths and around 32 million people were living with cancer worldwide. Fifty-seven percent (8 million) of these new cancer cases and 65% (5.3 million) of cancer deaths occurred in low and medium income countries (1).

CRC is one of the major causes of morbidity and mortality around the world (2). CRC is confined to the main parts of large intestine, the colon and rectum. Adenocarcinoma is the predominant histological subtype and begins as adenomatous polyps before reaching the malignant stage. The progression from adenomatous polyps to carcinoma occurs with potential damage to DNA. Other histological subtypes of CRC include carcinoid tumors, gastrointestinal, stromal tumors, lymphomas and sarcomas. More than 95% CRC are sporadic, originating in individual without significant genetic or hereditary risk factor (3). If the diagnosis is made early, CRC is highly treatable. CRC is known as disease of western world as it is more prevalent in high-income countries.

Globally, CRC is the third most common cancer in men and the second most common cancer in women representing about 9% and 10% of all incident cancer respectively (2). CRC incidence rates worldwide have changed with time, but usually men have higher rates compared to women (2). There is a wide variation in CRC incidence across the world population but the patterns of variation in men and women are similar. The CRC incidence rates vary tenfold, with the highest estimates in Australia and New Zealand (age-standardized incidence rate, ASR 44.8 and 32.2 per 100,000 in men and women, respectively) and the lowest in Western Africa (4.5 and 3.8 per 100,000 in men and women, respectively) (1). There is also a geographical difference in the global occurrence of CRC. High-income countries usually have higher incidence rates and accounts for almost 55% of all incident cases CRC worldwide (4).

CRC incidence rates are decreasing in the United States, whereas in Northern and Western Europe CRC incidence rates are stabilizing. However, high income countries like Japan, Singapore, and some Eastern European countries are showing a substantial increase in CRC incidence (5;6).

CRC accounts for 8% of all cancers deaths, which makes it the fourth most common cause of death from cancer worldwide (7). It has been reported that about 12% of CRC deaths are attributed to smoking (6;8). CRC mortality rates are lower in women than men except in the Caribbean region (7). Worldwide, CRC mortality rates vary less than CRC incidence rates (six fold in men, and four fold in women). The highest mortality rates are observed in Central and Eastern Europe (20.3 and 11.7 per 100.000 among men and women, respectively) and lowest in western Africa (3.5 and 3.0 per 100,000 among men and women, respectively) (1). In the United States, it is the third most common cause of cancer death although the overall mortality rates have decreased by 2.8% and 2.6% per year in men and women, respectively since 1998 (9). CRC is the second most common cause of cancer deaths in Europe (1). Latest CRC incidence and mortality rates worldwide are shown in figure 1.

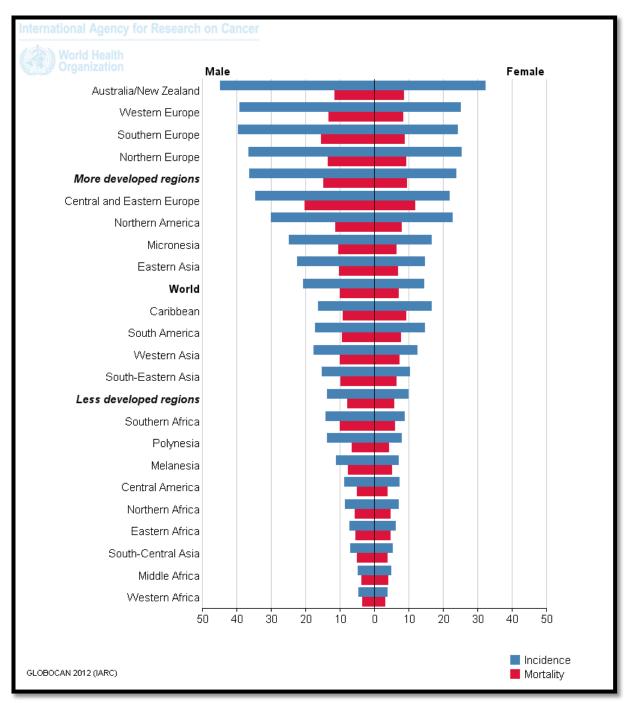
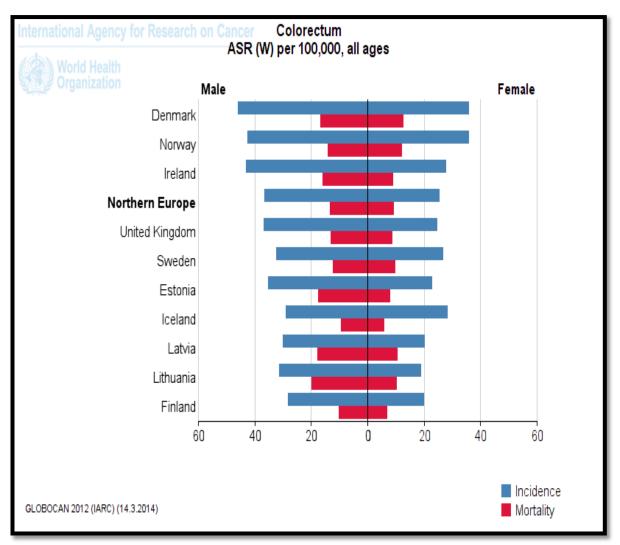


Figure 1: Worldwide estimated age standardized rates of CRC incidence and mortality rates per 100,000 by gender. (Globocan 2012, IARC)



1.2 Incidence of colorectal cancer in Nordic countries

Figure 2: Estimated age standardized CRC incidence and mortality rates per 100,000 in Northern Europe by gender (Globocan 2012, IARC)

Figure 2 illustrates the present CRC incidence and mortality rates in Northern Europe among men and women.

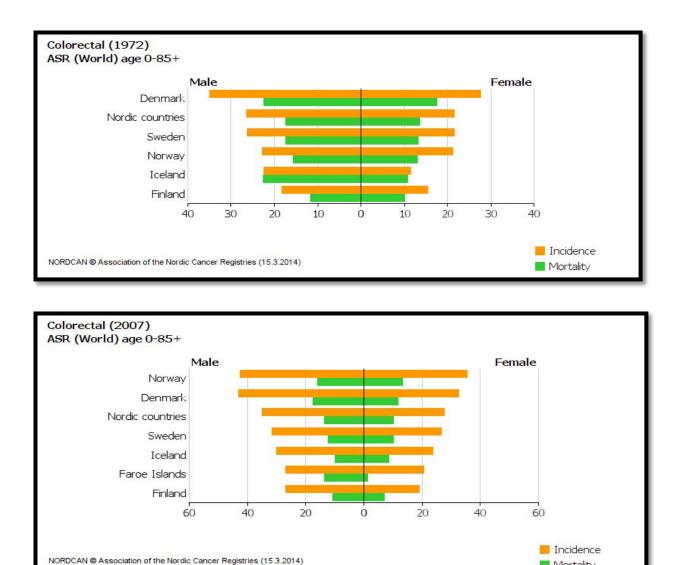


Figure 3: Age standardized rate of CRC incidence and mortality rates per 100,000 in the Nordic countries 1972 and 2007 (NORDCAN)

Mortality

Figure 3 shows the incidence and mortality rates in the Nordic countries during 1972 and 2007 that is the beginning and end of our study period, respectively. Denmark had the highest incidence rate back in 1972 both among men and women. By 2007, Norway and Denmark were observing almost similar CRC incidence rates. Norwegian women had slightly higher incidence rate compared to Danish women. However, regarding mortality rates, Icelandic men had the highest rates followed by Danish men during 1972 whereas by 2007 highest rates were observed in Denmark and Norway. Danish men had highest CRC mortality rate whereas the rates were highest among Norwegian women in 2007.

1.2 Colorectal cancer in Norway

Over the last half century, Norway has experienced one of the most rapid and steady rises in CRC incidence. In the late 1950s, the age standardized incidence rate for colon cancer was 10 per 100,000 for both men and women. The incidence rate of rectal cancer in the same period was approximately around 7 and 4 for per 100,000 for men and women, respectively. By the beginning of 1970s, the incidence rate of colon cancer was around 14 for both men and women; the incidence rate of rectal cancer was 11 and 8 per 100,000 for men and women, respectively. Current incidence rates of both colon and rectal cancer are more than double what they were 50 years ago for both men and women. The present age standardized five year incidence rate of CRC for year 2007-2011 is 43 for and 35 per 100,000 for men and women respectively. Similarly, for women, the incidence of colon and rectal cancer is 26 and 17 per 100,000 respectively (10). The corresponding figures for CRC incidence rate and by subsite in Norway by gender from 1972-2011 are presented in the figure below (Figure 4, 5, and 6).

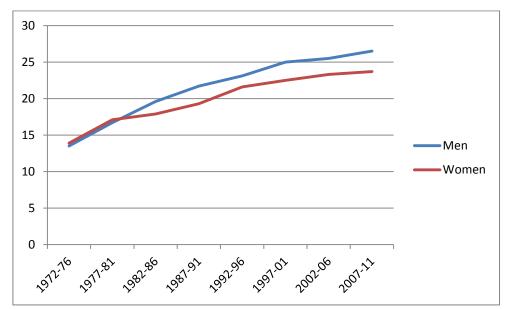


Figure 4: Age standardized incidence rate of colon cancer by gender in Norway (1972-2011) (Norwegian Cancer Registry, 2013)

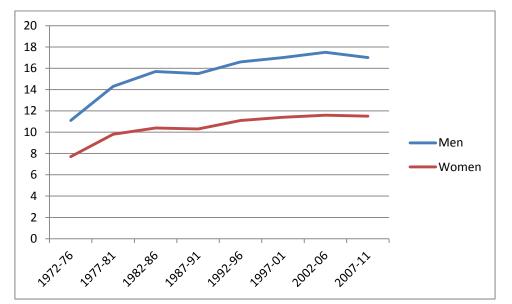


Figure 5: Age standardized incidence rate of rectal cancer by gender in Norway (1972-2011) (Norwegian Cancer Registry, 2013)

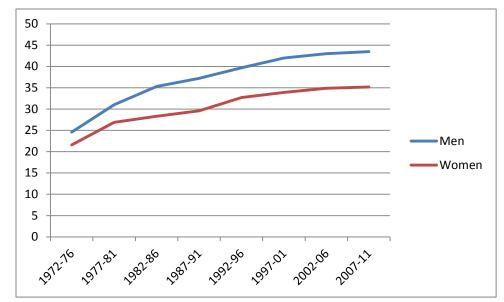


Figure 6: Age standardized incidence rate of CRC by gender in Norway (1972-2011) (Source: Norwegian Cancer Registry, 2013)

The colon cancer incidence rates among men and women are almost similar but men have higher incidence of rectal cancer than women. The gender difference in CRC incidence is due to men having more rectal but not colon cancer than women.

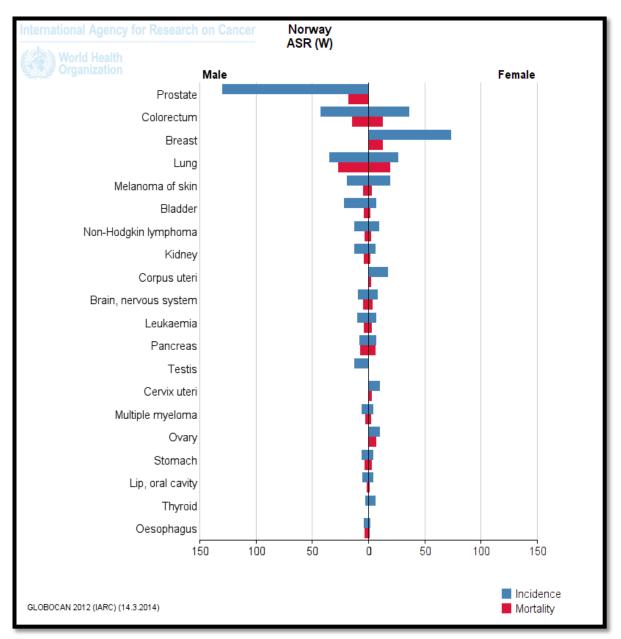


Figure 7: Estimates of age standardized incidence and mortality rate per 100,000 for different cancer sites in Norway by gender (Globocan 2012)

Figure 7 shows the ASR for different cancer in Norwegian by gender in 2012. In 2002, women in Norway had the highest CRC incidence rate in Europe and second highest incidence rate worldwide, only surpassed by women in New Zealand (11). In addition to being one of the most common cancers among Norwegian, CRC is also a cancer type with a high mortality. The latest report showed that in Norway, the CRC mortality rate is ranked

second after lung cancer among women and third after lung and prostate cancer among men (10).

1.3 Prevalence of smoking

1.3.1 Global prevalence

There are an estimated 1.3 billion smokers worldwide and that number is expected to increase to 1.6 billion by 2025 (12;13). Seventy-three percent of smokers are from low and medium income countries. Smoking is one of the major leading preventable causes of death in the world (13-15) and attributed to approximately 6 million premature deaths each year globally. If prevention measures are not implemented soon, the deaths toll could reach approximately 8 million by 2030. Recent report on tobacco from World Health Organization (WHO) reported that in the 20th century almost 100 million deaths have been caused by tobacco smoking and if this trend continues further, one billion smoking related deaths will occur in the 21st century (13).

A four stage model for describing the effects of smoking on mortality was purposed by Lopez and colleagues almost 2 decades ago (16). Women in high-income countries lagged behind men by 20-30 years in relation to smoking and its attributed mortality. This model was further reviewed in 2012 and the predictions matched recent trends in smoking and smoking related mortality (Figure 8). The authors concluded that the model reflected the situation of many high income countries reasonably well with a few exceptions in low and medium income countries (17).

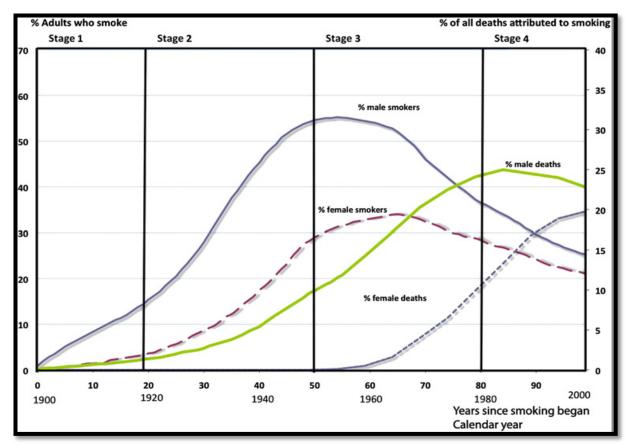


Figure 8: A descriptive model of cigarette epidemic in developed countries (Lopez et al. 1994) Stages of the cigarette epidemic on entering its second century (Thune et al 2012): (Reprinted with permission from BMJ publisher group)

1.3.2 Prevalence of smoking in the Nordic countries

In 1920, Denmark had the highest prevalence of smoking in the Nordic countries. A report from 2006 showed the highest prevalence in Denmark and Norway (25 and 24, respectively), and the lowest prevalence in Sweden and Iceland (18). Direct comparisons of the smoking prevalence in Nordic countries are somewhat difficult as the data on smoking habits are collected in different age groups. However, in all of the Nordic countries a decreasing trend in the prevalence of smoking was associated with an increased level of education (19).

1.3.3 Prevalence of smoking in Norway

The trend of smoking prevalence for men current smokers has been different from that of women in Norway. The prevalence of smoking among men peaked at 65 % in the late 1950's; and then decreased to 50% in 1975 and 33% in 1999. This decrease continued through 2007, when the prevalence of smoking among men was 50% lower than that in the 1970s. This is quite different from the corresponding figures of smoking prevalence among women. In 1954, the prevalence of smoking among women which was 23% in 1954, peaked at 37% in 1970 and then stabilized to 32% for the rest of the century. After 2002, a decline in the prevalence of smoking was seen among women and by 2007 which is the end of our follow-up period; the prevalence was similar in both men and women (18;20;21). By the year 2013, 15% Norwegian men and women were current smokers (22). This smoking pattern is in accordance with the tobacco epidemic stages model suggested by Lopez et al. almost 20 years ago (16) which suggested that the smoking-attributed mortality for women, will in the same way as the smoking prevalence, lagged behind that of men and both will peak at a lower level than that of men. The difference in smoking habits is one of the main explanations for social inequalities in health in Norway. Recently, it has been reported that Norway is one of the four countries along with Canada, Iceland and Mexico that are successful in achieving reductions of smoking prevalence in both men and women by more than 50% (23). Figure 9 shows the prevalence of current smokers by gender in Norway between years 1973-2013.

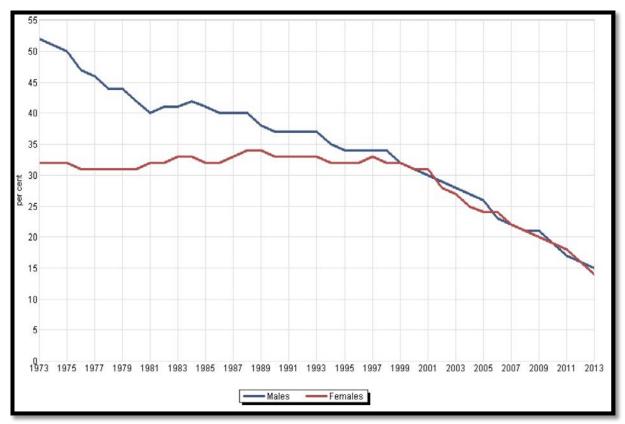


Figure 9: Men and women current smokers aged 16-74 years old since 1973-2009 Source: Statistics Norway

1.4 Assessment of risk factors for colorectal cancer

1.4.1 Non-modifiable risk factors

Age

Increased life span is one of the contributors for increasing number of cancer cases and CRC is no exception (24). CRC is common in older age groups: people aged 50 years and older accounting for more than 90% of cases and CRC incidence is low among people aged less than 50 years (25). However, recent trends show that CRC incidence is also increasing among those under 50 years of age (26;27).

Gender

As previously mentioned, CRC incidence and mortality rates are generally higher among men than women (6) and this difference may reach 35-40% higher in men compared to women(9). Differences by gender in CRC incidence are more obvious for rectal cancer which has a higher incidence among men. The reason for this difference is difficult to explain but may be partly due to exposures to different risk factors and hormones (28).

Geographical variations and race

CRC prevalence varies according to geographical locations and race. The number of CRC cases is declining in the United States, and stabilizing in most of Northern and Western Europe (25;29). Although, rates are low in Asia and Africa, CRC incidence is increasing in countries like Japan, Singapore and most Eastern European countries.

Adenomatous polyps

Adenomatous polyps are recognized precursor lesions of CRC and are common after 50 years of age. They represent almost two-thirds of colorectal adenomas and have a high potential to progress to malignancy. The majority of CRC develop from adenomatous polyps through a series of genetic changes (30) but only around 10% of adenomatous polyps develop into cancer (31). An association between cigarette smoking and adenomatous polyps has been reported recently and it was suggested that smoking could play an important role in both the formation and aggressiveness of adenomatous polyps (32;33).

Inflammatory bowel diseases

Inflammatory bowel diseases (IBD) such as ulcerating colitis and Crohn's disease might predispose to CRC development though these diseases account for very few cases of CRC in the general population and only around 15% of all CRC deaths occur among individuals with IBD (34;35). Factors such as early age at IBD diagnosis, longer duration of symptoms and severity of dysplasia and inflammation increase the risk of CRC.

Family and personal history of colorectal cancer or adenomatous polyps

A family history of CRC is a well-established risk factor (28) and is associated with an increased risk of the CRC (36). Individuals with a family history of CRC and colorectal adenomas mainly adenomatous polyps have higher risk of CRC (37). The risk of CRC is increases when a first degree relative has one or more colorectal adenomas mainly adenomatous polyps (38) and the risk is doubled when a first degree relative is affected with CRC. Similarly, individuals with multiple relatives affected with CRC who were diagnosed at a young age have a risk of CRC that is three to six times than that of general population (39). Almost 20% of all CRC cases have a close relative who have been diagnosed with the same cancer (40). Person who had CRC are more likely to develop it again in other areas of colon and rectum. This can occur even when the first cancer is removed completely. The risk further increases if the first cancer is diagnosed at 60 years of age or younger (9). Furthermore, person with previous adenomatous polyps are in increased risk of CRC and this is more probable if the polyps were multiple and were of large sizes (41).

Genetic risk factor

The risk of CRC associated with hereditary conditions is about 5 to 10% (42). The two types of hereditary conditions are familial adenomatous polyps (FAP) and lynch syndrome, which is also known as hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer (HNPCC). The genes that mutate and lead to carcinogenesis have been identified in both of these conditions. MLH1 and MLH2 are responsible for mutations in individuals with HNPCC (43) whereas APC genes are responsible for mutation in FAP (44). HNPCC is the most common of these genetic syndromes and accounts almost 2- 4% of CRC (45), whereas AFP accounts for less than 1% (46).

1.4.2 Modifiable risk factors

Physical activity and obesity

The association between a high level of physical activity and decrease colon and rectal risk of cancer has been reported previously in a recent meta-analysis which included 52 cohort and case control studies (47). The study reported around a 20-30% decreased risk of colon cancer among physically active individuals compared with less active ones. Similarly, another meta-analysis concluded that physical activity is associated with reduced risk of both proximal and colon cancer which did not differ by location (48). Lack of physical activity can also lead to obesity, another major risk factor for CRC (49), but a high level of physical activity can lower the risk of CRC even without the significant weight loss (50). Nevertheless, many studies have supported the notion that obesity leads to the development of CRC, and have reported that obesity as an independent risk factor (51-56).

Diet

Diet is a major modifiable risk factor for CRC. It has been reported that changes in dietary patterns can reduce the CRC burden by 70% (49;57). Diets that are high in fat and high meat consumption have been implicated in the development of CRC (49;58;59). Diets consisting of large amounts of red meat and highly refined carbohydrates increase the risk of CRC as do diets low in vegetables and fruits (50;60-62).

Alcohol consumption

The IARC has concluded that alcohol consumption is a potential risk factor for CRC (33). Indeed, alcohol consumption is one of the most important modifiable risk factors for all human cancers (63). Heavy alcohol consumption is linked to an increased CRC and could even give rise to CRC at younger age (8;64). Metabolic product of alcohol such as acetaldehyde is considered to be carcinogenic (65). Alcohol can also work as a solvent which could allow other carcinogenic molecules into the colon and rectum mucosa (66). Similarly, an individual with high alcohol consumption and a diet low in essential nutrients is more vulnerable to the carcinogenic effects of alcohol. Several meta-analysis and pooled studies carried out in different parts of the world reported an increased risk of CRC with high regular alcohol consumption (67-75).

Medications, supplements and hormonal replacement therapy

There is growing evidence that COX inhibitors such as aspirin, calcium supplements and hormonal replacement therapy (HRT) may have preventive effects towards the CRC (9;76;77) Calcium supplements have been shown to reduce the risk of recurrent polyps (78). The long-term use of aspirin has been shown to have preventive effects on CRC (77;79) but it is not prescribed routinely for this purpose because of its side effects which includes gastrointestinal bleeding (9). Although, HRT has shown protective effects against CRC, it can increase the

risk for breast and other cancers, and therefore is not presently used for CRC prevention (76;77;79;80).

1.5 Smoking and colorectal cancer

Smoking is a major contributing factor to human carcinogenesis and is one of the most important modifiable risk factors for cancer and premature death worldwide (24). The main hazards of smoking are related to exposures such as age at smoking initiation, numbers of cigarettes smoked per day, smoking inhalation or type of cigarettes such as either tar and nicotine, or content or filter type (81). Cigarette smoke contains more than 7000 chemical compounds majority of which are carcinogens such as polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) and nitrosamines in addition to other promoters. These mixtures contribute to complete carcinogenesis in the mucosa of the colon and rectum (82). The carcinogenic effects of smoking could be initiated through multiple pathways such as DNA binding and mutations, oxidative stress, epigenetic changes, or inflammation (14). Figure 10 shows the pathway for causation of cancer via the carcinogenic effects of smoking. In the most recent monograph published in 2012 (33), and the report from the Unites States Surgeon General (15), the conclusion was that there is a casual association between smoking and CRC. The association between smoking and CRC risk has been shown to be dose-related (83-85). A longer exposure to or duration of smoking (35-40 years) has been shown to be associated with increased risk of CRC (86;87). The association between smoking and colorectal adenomas which are precursor lesions for most CRC was confirmed in a recent meta-analysis (32).

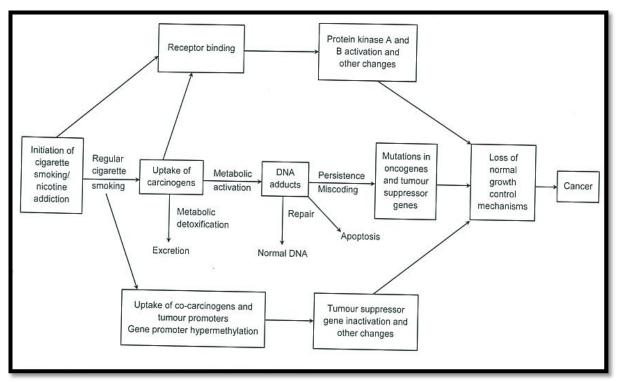


Figure 10: Pathway for causation of cancer by carcinogens in tobacco smoke

(Reprinted from the United States Department of Health and Human Services (2004). *The Health consequences of Smoking: A Report of the Surgeon General.* Atlanta, GA: The United States Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease)

2 Aims of the thesis

The main aim of this thesis was to examine the association between smoking and CRC incidence and mortality overall and by subsites and gender.

The specific objectives were:

1. To investigate the association between smoking and the risk of colon cancer overall, and by localization and gender.

2. To investigate the association between smoking and the risk of rectal cancer by gender.

3. To examine the association between smoking and CRC mortality overall, by subsites and gender.

4. To examine the association between different smoking exposures i.e., age at smoking initiation, numbers of cigarettes smoked per day, smoking duration and number of pack-years smoked and colon and rectal cancer by gender.

5. To examine the association between different smoking exposures i.e., age at smoking initiation, numbers of cigarettes smoked per day, smoking duration and number of pack-years smoked CRC mortality by gender.

29

3 Materials and Methods

3.1 Study population

The cohort included 652,792 Norwegians (49% men) born between 1897 and 1975, recruited from several Norwegian health screening surveys initiated by the National Health Screening Service (now included in the Norwegian Institute of Public Health). These surveys were conducted between 1972 and 2003 and are as follows: the Oslo study I (1972-1973), the Norwegian counties study (1974-1988), the 40 years cohort (1985-1999) and the Cohort of Norway (CONOR, 1994-2003).

In all surveys included, information was gathered through questionnaires and a short health examination. The design and protocol of these surveys were very similar, but there were some modifications during different time periods, mainly in the questionnaires regarding questions on smoking, alcohol consumption, physical activity and other lifestyle factors. In most surveys, the attendees were given another supplementary questionnaire which they completed at home and mailed back in a pre-addressed stamped envelope. The participation rates for the different surveys varied from 56-88%. A flow chart with a detailed description of study participants has been provided below (Figure 11).

The Oslo study I

This survey was conducted in 1972-1973 among men living in the municipality of Oslo. Men aged 40-49 years in Oslo and a random sample of 7% of the general male population aged 20-39 years were invited to participate in screening for tuberculosis and cardiovascular disease. About 30,000 men were invited and almost 18,000 attended the screening (i.e., a participation rate of approximately 60%). The participants answered one-page questionnaire which focused on symptoms of cardiovascular disease and diabetes, smoking habits and physical activity. This was one of the first large epidemiological studies of that period and became a model for

establishing other population based health studies in Norway later on. Height, weight and blood pressure were measured during screening using a standard procedure (88-91).

The Norwegian counties study

These surveys included participants of cardiovascular disease screening in three Norwegian counties (Finnmark, Sogn og Fjordane and Oppland) during three different time periods: 1974-1978, 1977-1983 and 1985-1988. All residents aged 35-49 years as well as random sample of 10% of the general population aged 20-34 years were invited to a first screening. A second and third screening was carried out, and included a combination of previous cohort as well as new ones. Similar protocols and questionnaires were applied for these surveys. The attendance rates were 88%, 88% and 84% at the three screening rounds, respectively (91-93).

The 40 years cohort

These surveys included about 420,000 Norwegian men and women, and were carried out in all of the 19 counties of Norway in 1985-1999 for cardiovascular disease screening. Men and women aged 40-42 years were the largest invited population. Individuals aged 65-67 years were also invited to the first round of surveys in some of the counties (Nord-Trøndelag, Møre and Romsdal and Hordaland). The participation rate was 69% (94;95). Of all the surveys included in this thesis, the 40 years cohort had the largest number of participants.

The Cohort of Norway

CONOR is a very large collaborative project including regional data from 10 epidemiological studies conducted in 1994-2003 which have been merged into a national database (please refer to Table 1 for details of surveys included in CONOR). Standardized protocols, procedures and questionnaires were used together with a short health examination. The questions used in CONOR have been validated previously. The response rate varies across the surveys. The average response rate for the 10 different surveys in the CONOR study was

56%. Altogether, around 309,000 individuals were invited of which about 181,000 accepted to participate and provided consent (91;96;97).

Name of Survey	Year Conducted	Populations from	Surveys
The Oslo study I	1972	Oslo (only men)	1
The Norwegian counties study	1974-88	Oppland, Sogn og Fjordane, Finnmark	9
40 years cohort	1985-99	All Norwegian counties included	19
CONOR			
Tromsø Health Study IV	1994-95	Tromsø	1
The second Nord-Trøndelag Health study (HUNT 2)	1995-1997	Nord-Trøndelag	1
Hordaland Health Study(HUSK)	1997-99	Hordaland	1
Oslo study II	2000	Oslo	1
HUBRO(The Oslo Health Study)	2000-2001	Oslo	1
Oppland and Hedmark Health Study (OPPHED)	2000-1	Oppland and Hedmark	1
Tromsø Health Study V	2001	Tromsø	1
I-HUBRO(The Oslo Immigrant Health Study)	2002	Oslo	1
Troms and Finnmark Health Study (TROFINN)	2002	Troms and Finnmark	1
MoRo II(The second part of the Romsås in Motion Study	2003	Romsås	1
Total			39

Table 1: List of different surveys included in the study

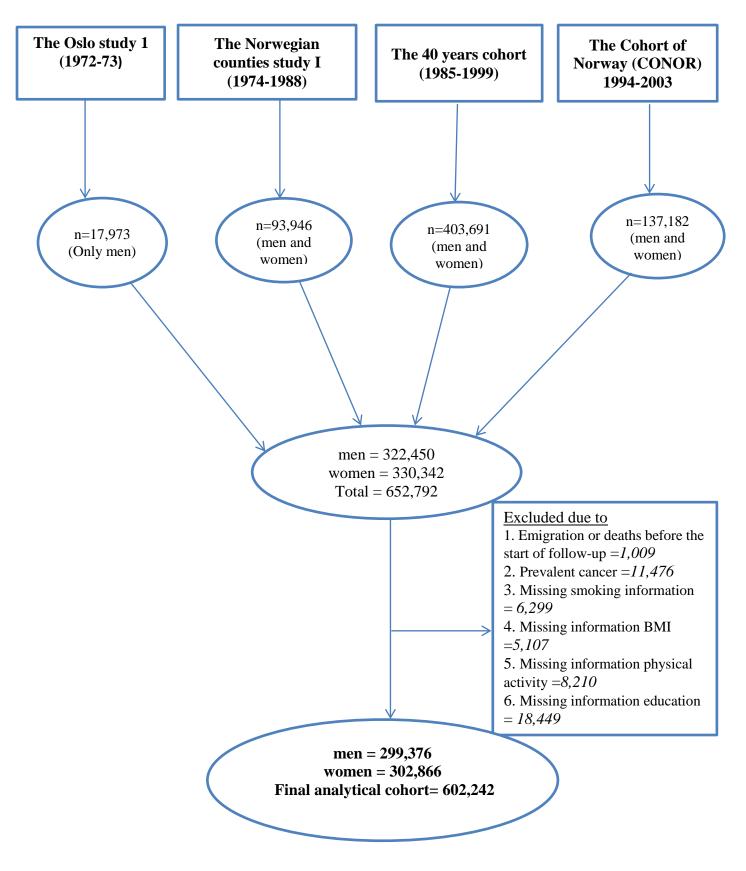


Figure 11: Detailed flowchart of participants from the different surveys

3.1 Pooling Datasets

After obtaining specified variables from each survey's primary data using the unique key identifier for each participant, we created a standardized data base for the pooled analyses. There were total 833,871 registered observations including 181,079 doubles or more. For participants who took part in more than one survey, only the earliest survey was included. Variables common to all surveys were transformed to the same format. The variables in the CONOR study were adequately structured and this was taken as a reference for standardizing the questionnaires. All surveys had a baseline questionnaire, which included detailed assessments of smoking habits, physical activity, and other lifestyle factors. At the screening facility height and weight were measured in a standardized way by a trained person, which allowed us to calculate body mass index (BMI, kg/m²). Question on smoking habits were similar but not identical across all surveys. The questions asked about current and former daily smoking habits, smoking duration, average number of cigarettes smoked per day and in few surveys former smokers were asked about time since cigarette quitting. Only the CONOR study asked about age at smoking initiation. In the other surveys, this variable was estimated for both current (age at enrolment minus duration of smoking in years) and former (age at enrolment minus years since quitting and duration of smoking) smokers. We also found common formats for other variables such as menopause, menarche, HRT and alcohol consumption which were available only in the latest surveys such as 40 years III and IV and CONOR. Due to large missing in these variables which reached more than 50%, we were not able to use them in our main analysis. Detailed information on how the files were merged into single database is included in the appendix section (Appendix 3).

3.3 Exposure information

Participants who smoked daily were categorized as current smokers, and those who answered that they had smoked previously but not currently or if they answered the year since quitting smoking were categorized as former smokers. Current and former smokers were then combined into a single category called ever smokers. In Paper I, we further categorized ever smokers according to: age at smoking initiation (≤ 16 , 17-19, 20-24, ≥ 25), numbers of cigarettes smoked per day (1-9, 10-19, \geq 20), smoking duration in years (1-19, 20-29, 30-39, \geq 40) and number of pack-years smoked (i.e., number of cigarettes smoked per day, divided by 20, multiplied by the duration of smoking in years) (0-9, 10-19, \geq 20). In Paper II and III, we categorized ever smokers by different measures of smoking exposure: age at smoking initiation ($\leq 19, 20-24, \geq 25$), numbers of cigarettes smoked per day (1-9, 10-19, ≥ 20), smoking duration in years (1-19, 20-29, \geq 30) and number of pack-years smoked (0-9, 10-19, \geq 20). In all three papers, participants who were neither current nor former smokers were classified as never smokers. Participants were categorized into three groups based on their level of physical activity at enrolment: sedentary (reading, watching television, sedentary activity, or walking, bicycling <4 hours per week), moderate (walking, bicycling, and/or similar activities \geq 4 hours per week), and heavy (light sports or heavy gardening \geq 4 hours per week, heavy exercise or daily competitive sports). The most recent information regarding duration of education was obtained from Statistics Norway and was used to assign subjects to one of three categories of duration of education (<10, 10-12, \geq 13 years).

3.4 Follow-up and endpoints

The study population comprised individuals who participated in of one of the four health surveys included in our thesis. We excluded participants who had emigrated or died before the start of follow-up n = 1,009 (50% women) and those with prevalent cancer n = 11,476 (62% women). We also excluded participants with missing information on either smoking exposure n = 6,299 (45% women) or on any of the co-variates [BMI, physical activity, education n = 31,766 (50% women)]. Altogether 50,550 (48% women) participants were excluded leaving 602,242 subjects (51% women) in the analytical cohort for all papers.

We followed all participants aged 19-67 years at enrolment through a linkage to the Cancer Registry of Norway and the Central Population Register, utilizing the unique 11-digit personal identification number to identify all cancer cases, emigrations and deaths. The participants were linked to the Cancer Registry of Norway, the Norwegian Cause of Death Registry and the Central Population Register. The national registries have accurate and detail information regarding cancer incidence and mortality (98). The national registries are both accurate and virtually complete (98;99). The start of follow-up was set at 1 January of the year after the baseline questionnaire was completed. In Paper I, person-years were calculated from the start of follow-up to the date of colon cancer diagnosis, the date of any incident cancer diagnosis (except skin basal cell carcinoma), emigration, death, or the end of follow-up, i.e., December 31, 2007, whichever occurred first. In Paper II, person-years was calculated from the start of follow-up to the date of rectal cancer diagnosis, the date of any incident cancer diagnosis (except skin basal cell carcinoma), emigration, death, or the end of follow-up, i.e. December 31, 2007, whichever occurred first. In paper III, follow-up ended at the time of death from primary CRC cancer, death from any other cancer (except basal cell carcinoma of the skin), emigration, death from other causes, or the end of follow up (December 31, 2007), whichever occurred first.

Colon and rectal cancer were classified according to the Seventh Revision of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases (ICD-7) (codes 153 and 154 respectively), and colon cancer was further categorized according to tumor location, i.e., proximal (codes 153.0/153.1) and distal (codes 153.2/153.3). Tumors that were overlapping (code 153.4), were specified as appendix (code 153.6), or were unspecified (code 153.9) were classified as "others" and were included in the analyses for the whole colon only. CRC mortality was classified according to ICD-9 and ICD-10.

3.5 Statistical analyses

We performed all analyses separately by gender. We used the t-test and χ^2 test for investigating differences in the distribution of selected characteristics between cases and noncases and between ever and never smokers. The Cox proportional hazards model was used with age as the underlying time scale to estimate multivariate-adjusted hazard ratios (HR) with 95% confidence intervals (CIs) for the associations between different measures of smoking exposure age at smoking initiation, numbers of cigarettes smoked per day, smoking duration in years and number of pack-years smoked and colon cancer overall, and according to tumor location (Paper I), rectal cancer (Paper II) and CRC mortality (Paper III) with never smokers as the reference group. In Paper I, entry time was defined as age at enrolment and exit time was age at diagnosis of colon cancer, the date of any incident cancer diagnosis (except basal cell carcinoma), emigration, death, or the end of follow-up (31 December, 2007), whichever occurred first.

In Paper II, entry time was defined as age at enrolment and exit time was age at diagnosis of rectal cancer, the date of any incident cancer diagnosis (except basal cell carcinoma), emigration, death, or the end of follow-up (31 December, 2007), whichever occurred first.

In Paper III, entry time was defined as age at enrolment and exit time was age at death, emigration, or end of follow-up (31 December, 2007), whichever occurred first.

The possible confounders included in the final models in Paper I, II and III, selected a priori, were age at enrolment (continuous), level of physical activity (sedentary, moderate and heavy), BMI (continuous), all at enrolment and duration of education in years (<10, 10-12, \geq 13). Tests for linear trends were obtained by creating an ordinal exposure variable with equally spaced scores and including it in the models with never smokers as the reference group. Test of heterogeneity by gender and its effect on the association between smoking and the risk of colon cancer overall, and by location, rectal cancer and CRC mortality were tested using Wald χ^2 statistics in Paper I, II and III, respectively. Two-sided p-values <0.05 were considered statistically significant. All analyses were conducted using STATA version 12.0 (Stata Corp., College Station, TX, USA).

In all the papers, the same methods of statistical analysis were used; only the outcome variable differed. Outcome for Paper I was colon cancer, Paper II was rectal cancer and Paper III was CRC mortality.

In all the papers, we re-analyzed the data excluding the 8,151 (99% men) participants who reported smoking only cigars or pipes. We had information on alcohol consumption for 37% (n = 221,748) of the participants. We did sensitivity analyses by gender for the main outcomes based on this population (49% men) with and without adjustment for alcohol consumption in all papers.

3.6 Ethical aspects

Oral or written informed consent was obtained from participants in the different surveys. Surveys carried out in 1995 and after had written consent. We also obtained approval from the respective steering committees to all the health surveys included. We obtained approvals from the National Data Inspection Board, the Regional Committee for Medical Research Ethics (REK), the Norwegian Directorate of Health, Norwegian Tax Administration and Norwegian Public Health Institute. The data was handled in accordance with the permissions taken from the above mentioned governmental bodies.

4 Results – summary of papers

4.1 Paper I

The increased risk of colon cancer due to cigarette smoking may be greater in women than men.

In Paper I, we investigated the association between smoking and colon cancer overall, by location and gender. The study followed 602,242 Norwegian men and women and 3,998 colon cancer cases (46% of cases in women). Women ever smokers had a 19% (HR = 1.19, 95% CI = 1.09-1.32) and men ever smokers had 8% (HR = 1.08, 95% CI = 0.97-1.19) increased risk of colon cancer compared with gender specific never smokers. For all four dose-response variables examined, women ever smokers in the most exposed category of age at smoking initiation, (HR = 1.48, 95% CI = 1.21-1.81), number of cigarettes smoked per day (HR = 1.28, 95% CI = 1.06-1.55), smoking duration (HR = 1.47, 95% CI = 1.11-1.95), and pack-years smoked (HR = 1.33, 95% CI = 1.11-1.57) had a significantly increased risk of more than 20% for colon cancer overall and of more than 40% for proximal colon cancer compared with never smokers. Women ever smokers had a higher risk of proximal colon cancer compared to men ever smokers (Wald χ^2 , p = 0.02).

Sensitivity analyses were carried out for participants with information on alcohol consumption which mainly included participants enrolled after 1995 (37% of total analytical cohort, n = 221,748). The corresponding risk estimates for women ever smokers were 16% (HR = 1.16, 95% CI = 0.86-1.74), 27% (HR = 1.27%, 95% CI = 0.82-1.51) and 11% (HR = 1.11, 95% CI = 0.78-1.59) for colon, proximal colon and distal colon cancer, respectively. However, among men ever smokers risk estimates were (HR = 0.99, 95% CI = 0.78-1.25), (HR = 0.97, 95% CI = 0.75-1.64), (HR = 0.82, 95% CI = 0.68-1.15) for colon, proximal colon

and distal colon cancer, respectively. Risk estimates with and without alcohol adjustment did not differ significantly.

The conclusion was that women smokers may be more susceptible to colon cancer and especially to proximal colon cancer than men smokers.

4.2 Paper II

Smoking increases rectal cancer risk to the same extent in women as in men: Results from a Norwegian cohort study.

In Paper II, we examined the association between smoking and rectal cancer incidence by gender among 602,242 Norwegian men and women. During a mean follow-up of 14 years, 2,176 cases (61% cases in men) were diagnosed with invasive rectal cancer. Both men and women ever smokers had a significantly increased risk of rectal cancer of more than 25% for men (HR = 1.27, 95% CI = 1.11-1.45) and women (HR = 1.28, 95% CI = 1.11-1.48) compared with gender specific never smokers. Men smoking \geq 20 pack-years had an increased risk of rectal cancer of 35% (HR = 1.35, 95% CI = 1.14-1.58), whereas women showed an increased risk of 47% (HR = 1.47, 95% CI = 1.13-1.91) compared with gender specific never smokers. For both men and women, we observed significant dose-response associations with rectal cancer risk when looking at age at smoking initiation, number of cigarettes smoked per day, smoking duration and number of pack-years smoked and using never smokers as the reference group (p-trend<0.05). The test for heterogeneity by gender was not significant between smoking status and the risk of rectal cancer (Wald χ^2 , p value; current smokers = 0.85; former smokers = 0.87 and ever smokers = 1.00).

In the sensitivity analyses for participants, mainly enrolled after 1995, with information on alcohol consumption, the risk estimate of rectal cancer incidence was 13% (HR = 1.13, 95%

CI = 0.83-1.55) with alcohol adjustment and 12% (HR = 1.12, 95% CI = 0.82-1.54) without alcohol adjustment among men ever compared with men never smokers. The risk estimate was 37% (HR = 1.37, 95% CI = 0.99-1.92) with alcohol adjustment and 39% (HR = 1.39, 95% CI = 1.00-1.94) without alcohol adjustment among women ever compared with women never smokers.

In conclusion, increased risk of rectal cancer due to smoking is similar in women as in men.

4.3 Paper III

Cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer mortality among 602,242 Norwegian men and women.

In Paper III, we examined the association between different measures of smoking exposure and CRC mortality overall and by subsites among 602,242 Norwegian men and women and 2,333 CRC deaths (60% in men). There were 1,607 (57% in men) colon cancer and 726 (67% in men) rectal cancer deaths. Women ever smokers had a 22% (HR = 1.22, 95% CI = 1.06-1.40) increased risk CRC mortality compared with women never smokers. Men ever smokers had a CRC mortality risk of 23% (HR = 1.23, 95% CI = 1.08-1.40) when compared with men never smokers. Women ever smokers had an almost 50% (HR = 1.49, 95% CI = 1.20-1.87) increased risk of mortality from proximal colon cancer compared with women never smokers.

A test for heterogeneity by gender showed an increased risk of mortality from proximal colon cancer among women, which was statistically significant for ever smokers and former smokers (Wald $\chi^2 = 0.02$ and 0.04, respectively). It was also significant for former smokers and the risk of rectal cancer showing increased risk among men (Wald $\chi^2 = 0.02$).

In the sensitivity analyses among participants with information on alcohol consumption (37% of total analytical cohort), the risk estimates of CRC mortality was (HR = 0.84, 95% CI =

0.60-1.18) and (HR = 1.25, 95% CI = 0.89-1.74) among men and women ever smokers respectively. Risk estimates with and without alcohol adjustment did not differ significantly.

In conclusion, smoking is associated with increased CRC mortality both among men and women. The risk of rectal and proximal colon cancer mortality was more pronounced among men and women smokers, respectively.

5 Discussion

5.1 Methodological issues

A detailed discussion of the findings is presented separately in each paper. In the following chapter, discussions of those aspects which are applicable to this thesis in general are presented. Epidemiological studies primarily provide important information regarding the general population. The main purpose of such studies is to generalize the results to another target population and to establish the association between a risk factor and an outcome. In this regard, validity of the study is a very important issue. The validity of an epidemiological study can be divided into two groups: internal validity and external validity.

5.1.1 Internal Validity

Internal validity is defined as the true measure of the variable obtained for the study subjects and refers to the logical conclusions drawn from them. It deals mostly with the accuracy of observed results of the study. Internal validity is evaluated by determining whether the observed changes or outcomes can be attributed to the main exposure and not to other causes. Several factors can influence the validity of observed association between an exposure and an outcome (100;101). A major threat to internal validity could be lack of representativeness of the study population. The two major errors that can occur in epidemiological studies are random and systematic errors. Internal validity depends both on random error as well as systematic errors such as bias and confounding (100;101). Figure 12 shows the diagrammatic view of error and its classification which are often encountered in a large epidemiological study.

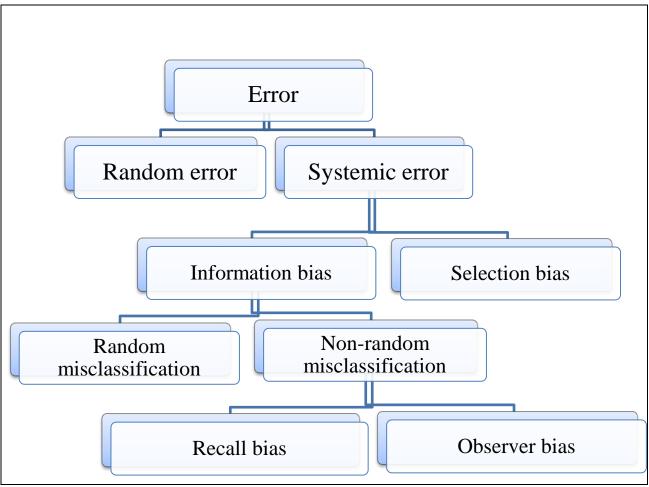


Figure 12: A systematic approach to bias (Source: Appraising the evidence: what is selection bias? Henderson M et al: Reprinted with permission)

Random error can arises due to sampling variability and can be addressed by appropriate statistical hypothesis testing. Random error may lead to non-reproducibility of study results which in turn could weaken or restrict the association between an exposure and an outcome (100). A large sample size gives more precision to a study. In our study, the large sample size minimized the sampling error and thus increased the precision (100). We have also addressed the issue of random error by applying the appropriate statistical procedures. Our hypothesis was tested at the 5% alpha level and 95% confidence intervals were calculated. The null hypothesis was rejected at a less than 5% level. Another error encountered in epidemiological studies is systematic error. Epidemiological studies with a minimal systematic error have a high accuracy. These errors are independent of the size of the study and statistical significance

does not suggest the absence of any bias (102;103). We consider the discussion of selection and measurement bias relevant in relation to our study.

Selection bias (Paper I-III)

Selection bias in cohort studies results from the process of selecting study participants and can arise due to systematic differences in selection criteria (100). The possibility of this bias arises when a study sample is not representative of the source population (104). However, it is also true that selection bias is less probable in cohort studies than other epidemiological studies as the outcome is not known at the time of enrolment (105). In our study, we had no possibility to control for differences between responders and non-responders as there was no information available for the non-responders.

In all of the surveys included in our study, age was a major criterion for enrolling participants. Most of the men and women enrolled were between 40-45 years of age and a large group of participants were included from the 40 years cohort. The detail description of the study participants categorized by age group during the time of enrolment in different surveys is shown in table 2. The overall participation rate ranged from 56-88%. The attendance rate in CONOR was 56% (range 30-76%) whereas in the Oslo study I, it was approximately 60%. The participation rate for the Norwegian counties study remained between 78-90%. In 40 years cohort, the overall response rate was 69% but during 1994-99, the participation rate went down to 62%.

Age at enrolment	Oslo study I	Norwegian counties study	40 years cohort	CONOR study	Total (%)
16-30	869	9,778	740	9,492	20,879 (3.5)
31-39	689	20,216	652	23,873	45,430 (7.5)
40-44	4,782	29,282	364,285	25,583	423,932(70.4)
45-50	9,506	23,458	5,281	16,675	54,920 (9.1)
≥50	1,100	752	13,809	41,420	57,081 (9.5)
Total	16,946(3)	83,486(14)	384,767(64)	117,043(19)	602,242

Table 2: Age at enrolment of participants included in different health surveys

Non-response bias is always a major issue in large longitudinal epidemiological studies like ours and declining participation rate is one of the major problems. However, low participation rates do not always indicate a high level of bias. Indeed, there has been very little evidence of substantial bias as a result of non-response and non-response introduces less influence on exposure-disease associations (106-108). Furthermore, we had a similar proportion of men and women participants in our study. A total of 50,550 participants excluded, 48% of which were women due to missing covariates. Thus, our study had a same proportion of men and women excluded due to the missing data. Those excluded group were similar to the analytical cohort in regards to their level of education and physical activity. Incidence rates for colon and rectal cancer among excluded group were also similar to the analytical cohort. Furthermore, smoking prevalence among participants from different health surveys in our cohort was comparable to the Norwegian general population during the same period (Fig 13 and 14).

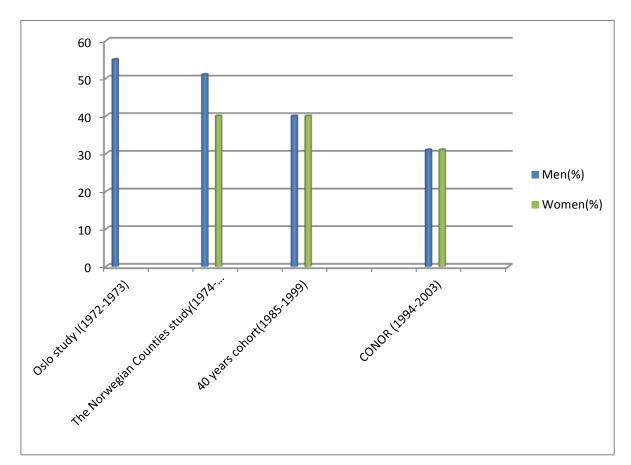


Figure 13: The prevalence of current smokers included in surveys by gender

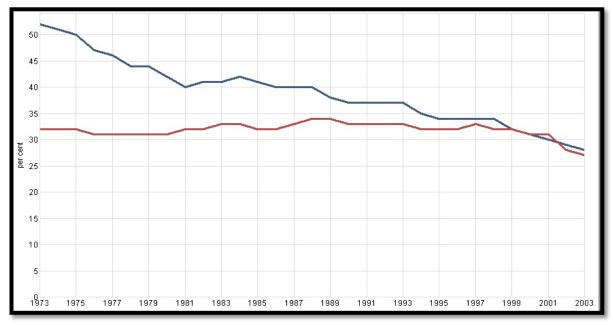


Figure 14: The prevalence of current smokers aged 16-74 years from 1973-2003 in Norway by gender

Information bias (Paper I-III)

Information bias is also known as observation, classification or measurement bias and arises from incorrect determination of an exposure, an outcome, or both (109). Measurements bias occurs when exposures and outcome variables are incorrectly measured (100). In the different surveys included in our study, height and weight were measured according to the standard procedure to minimize the measurement errors. There were some differences in the measurement of exposures variable but we minimized these differences by finding a common format during the merging of the datasets. Smoking history was obtained at study enrolment, and so was not subject to recall bias. Furthermore, smoking habits change; current smokers could have stopped smoking whereas never smokers may have started smoking. Our analysis was based on ever and never smokers, thus only the status of never smokers could have changed during follow-up. In addition to this, very few Norwegians start to smoke after the age of 30, and the mean age at enrolment for our study is more than 40 years, thus minimizing this type of bias. We assume that the possibility of information bias in our study is limited.

Confounding and statistical analyses (Paper I-III)

Confounder is defined as a variable which is associated with main exposure variable but at the same time an independent risk factor for the dependent variable (100;101). As a confounding variable is associated with the exposure and also with outcome but does not stand in the intermediate pathway in the chain of causation between an exposure and an outcome (109), it leads to the mixing or blurring of effects. This is one of the major challenges of an observational study as it can either attenuate or inflate an association between an exposure and an outcome. In a way, confounder is similar to bias but it can be controlled by stratification and adjustment in multivariate models. The magnitude of confounding can be evaluated by comparing crude and adjusted effect measure. Age and gender are almost always potential confounders (100;101). Our analyses were stratified by gender and hazard ratios

(HRs) and 95% CI were estimated by fitting Cox proportional hazard models where age was the primary time variable. In Papers I, II and III, age, BMI, physical activity at enrolment and duration of education were the confounders based on a priori, and were controlled for when estimating the association between smoking and colon and rectal cancer incidence and CRC mortality. The other important covariates that are established risk factors for CRC, such as alcohol consumption, HRT, diet such as red meat and COX inhibitors such as aspirin could not be adjusted for in the main analyses. Information on alcohol consumption was missing on more than 60% of the total participants whereas information on HRT was missing in more than 70% of total women. It has been reported that women could have protective hormonal effects until menopause from HRT which delay or protect them from development of CRC (76). The use of HRT declined after there was growing evidence that it could be risk factor for breast cancer and other cardiovascular disease (110). Similarly, we lacked information on molecular data and CRC screening, as it was not common in Norway when the surveys included in our study were conducted. In addition to this, the information on staging of CRC was also not available. Cigar and pipe smoking may have less potential to be confounders and this could be the reason our sensitivity analyses excluding those smoking only cigar and pipe did not materially change the estimates (33). We also performed the sensitivity analyses among participants who had information on alcohol consumption, with and without alcohol adjustment. Only 37% of the total cohort (48% men) had information on alcohol consumption. Our sensitivity analyses including only those with information on alcohol consumption, risk estimates increased among women and but decreased among men ever smokers for rectal cancer incidence as well as for CRC mortality compared to risk estimates for the main cohort. For colon cancer, the estimates were more or less similar for women but decreased among men compared to risk estimates for the main cohort. However, the results did not change materially with and without alcohol adjustment in this sub cohort either among men or women indicating that the lack of alcohol intake in the main cohort might not be a major limitation. However, the interpretation of our sensitivity analyses should be done with caution as they included fewer cases, younger participants with less follow-up time than in the main cohort. We should be very cautious to interpret the results of our sensitivity analyses as we lost a large number of cases and follow up time period (>75%). The studies such as Oslo study I, the Norwegian counties study and earlier rounds of 40 years cohort did not have the information on alcohol consumption. It is also true that the alcohol consumption is higher among men than women in Norway (111). Thus, the lack of adjustments of alcohol consumption in our main cohort analyses is likely to have inflated the estimates among men more than women and thus attenuated the gender difference.

The statistical approach to use Cox proportional hazards analysis with age as primary time variable to examine the association between smoking and CRC incidence and mortality was considered appropriate to answer the research questions in Papers I, II and III. Modelling the events using a proportional hazards model with age as the time scale has been recommended as an appropriate method in large health surveys with disease or death as outcome. Furthermore, it has been suggested that using age as a primary time variable is more meaningful and less restrictive than using time on study as the time scale (112).

5.1.2 External validity

External validity is the probability of generalizing the study results to a wider population. This can be also referred as the possibility, or the degree to which the results of the study is applicable to different population in other places and at different time periods (100;101;113). Internal validity is always a pre-requisite for external validity. Although, we had some issues with internal validity, we are convinced that it did not distort our results. Our study includes

very large participants from all over Norway. The separate health surveys included in our study have well-validated datasets. In general, it is difficult to generalize the study results to a wider population but we assume our study conclusion could be generalized to the Caucasian and Western population.

5.2 Discussion of the main results

The main findings are discussed in the respective papers (Papers I-III) in detail. Despite some methodological limitations in the three papers, they have contributed to further support the fact that smoking increases CRC incidence and mortality among both men and women. The discussion below is focused on the main messages of the three papers regarding the association between smoking and CRC.

5.2.1 Gender differences in smoking related colon cancer

The findings from Paper I is in agreement with IARC and United States Surgeon General's recent conclusion that cigarette smoking is associated with colon cancer (15;33). Incidence rates are more important and reliable indicator of trends in disease occurrence than mortality rates as incidence is not influenced by changes in treatment and survival (6). The main difference in CRC in general observed by gender is due to the higher incidence of rectal cancer in men than women. There is not much difference in incidence rates of colon cancer between men and women in Norway.

There are gender reported differences in incidence of colon cancer by location (i.e. proximal vs. distal colon cancer). Some studies have concluded in general that the risk of distal colon cancer is lower among women than in men (114-116). Previous knowledge regarding smoking and colon cancer incidence in general varies by gender. Some studies reported that

the association between smoking and colon cancer may be stronger in men as compared to women (75;117;118). However, these reports could be attributed to the low prevalence of ever smoking women. On the other hand, the results of the studies among women only (119-122) reported findings which were more or less comparable to men for both colon as well as rectal cancer. A recent study from Europe which included men and women from ten European countries reported the risk estimates by subsites and indicated that the ever smokers have an increased risk of colon cancer, which was especially pronounced in the proximal than in the distal colon (123). However, this study did not report the risk estimates by gender. Another study of Norwegian women reported an increased risk of proximal than distal colon cancer among women ever smokers (119). A study among postmenopausal women in the United States aged 55-69 years at baseline also reported an increased risk of proximal than distal colon cancer (120). Furthermore, smoking has been shown to be associated with a higher incidence proximal colon cancer among Caucasian women in the United States as compared with distal colon cancer (124). A study from Japan which was conducted both among men and women and included around 400 colon cancer, reported the risk estimates by gender and the findings were insignificant increase risk of colon cancer among both men and women ever smokers (125). Increased risk of proximal colon cancer among women smokers has been reported to be related with epigenetic changes which are induced by tobacco related carcinogens (120). It has also been suggested that gender-related differences in hormonal factors (126) or susceptibility to tobacco related carcinogens (127) could have influenced the observed different associations for proximal and distal colon cancer by gender (120) which might explain the reason for increased risk of proximal colon cancer among women smokers compared to men smokers. There are not many prospective cohort studies examining the association between smoking and colon cancer by location and gender in detail. Our study is among the very few studies with a very large numbers of incidence cases as well as a large proportions of ever and never smokers that examined the association between smoking and colon cancer incidence by location and gender. The findings from our study suggested that women smokers maybe more prone to colon cancer especially for proximal colon cancer than men smokers. Our findings could be a strong warning for the women smokers who could be more vulnerable to smoking related colon cancer than men. This may have important clinical and research implications if further confirmed by other large population based epidemiological studies.

5.2.2 Smoking related risk of rectal cancer among women is same as in men

The epidemiologic evidence supports that it takes decades before the increased risk of rectal cancer appears and that smoking plays an important role in early carcinogenesis both among men and women (15;86;87). The incidence rate of rectal cancer is higher among Norwegian men compared to Norwegian women and as mentioned earlier this is the main reason for gender difference in CRC incidence rate in general. The difference in rectal cancer incidence rate was almost 1.5 fold higher among Norwegian men in the beginning of our study period and the situation remained similar until the end of our study period. In the latest report from Norwegian Cancer Registry, this difference is also valid for the present time period (10). Risk patterns were shown to be generally consistent for colon and rectal cancer (73;75). However, some studies reported a stronger dose response association between smoking and rectal rather than colon cancer (8;118;121;122;128). Recent meta-analyses also concluded that the ever smokers are in increased risk of rectal cancer (70;83-85), however these studies did not present the risk estimates by gender. Our findings are in accordance with findings of these meta-analyses regarding higher risk estimates for rectal than colon cancer. In a study done among women in the United States, an increased risk of rectal cancer but not colon cancer was observed among ever smokers (121). Another study done among Norwegian women reported the higher risk for colon than rectal cancer among smokers (119). Furthermore, two recent studies, one from 10 European countries including almost half a million men and women and 950 rectal cancer cases (123) and another from Asia including 329 rectal cancer cases (64) are the largest cohort study done before ours examining the association between smoking and rectal cancer. The study from 10 European countries found a non-significant increase in rectal cancer; however the later study found a significant increased risk of rectal cancer among ever smokers. These studies did not report the risk estimates by gender. A few studies from Japan examined the association between smoking and rectal cancer, however they included 200 or less cases (73;74). Furthermore, these studies showed an insignificant increased risk of rectal cancer among men and women ever smokers. Our study is one of the few to examine the association between smoking and rectal cancer by gender in detail. Our findings indicated that there is a significant increased risk for rectal cancer among men and women ever smokers. Furthermore, the findings also concluded that the risk was similar for women as in men. This could be a very important finding as the impact of cigarette smoking could be reflected in future rectal cancer incidence among women as the smoking epidemic among women began later than men, and as for colon cancer, rectal cancer also has a long latent period.

5.2.3 Smoking increases the risk of CRC Mortality

In Paper III, we found increased risk of CRC mortality both among men and women ever smokers. We concluded that the risk of rectal cancer mortality was higher among men smokers and risk of proximal colon cancer mortality was higher among women smokers. Similarly, the increased mortality risk by subsites was slightly more pronounced among current smokers compared with the former smokers both among men and women. The higher risk of rectal cancer mortality among men ever smokers and increased proximal colon cancer mortality risk among women ever smokers could be a mere reflection of the colon and rectal cancer incidence in our cohort. As mentioned earlier, smoking is one of the major preventable causes of death worldwide. Mortality from different diseases has been decreased in last decades due to early diagnosis and treatment; however current smokers have an increased risk of mortality compared to never smokers. Recently, two meta-analyses also reported that the risk of CRC mortality was higher among current than former smokers (83;84). Long term smoking is associated with an increased risk of CRC mortality both among men and women (15). Furthermore, increased mortality among current smokers could be due to possible differences in health behaviours. A recent report from the United States Surgeon General concluded that there is a sufficient evidence to infer a causal relationship between cigarette smoking and increased all-cause and cancer-specific mortality (15). Quitting smoking can decrease the mortality burden and CRC patients should be encouraged to quit smoking as smoking can lead to poorer response to cancer treatment (129). Furthermore, the relationship between smoking and mortality is stronger than before and recommendations encouraging smokers to quit is very important.

6 Conclusions

The main aim of this thesis was to examine the association between smoking and CRC incidence and mortality overall and by subsites and gender.

The conclusions to be drawn from the studies are:

1. Smoking increased the risk of colon cancer among both men and women. The increased risk of colon cancer especially proximal colon cancer due, to smoking may be greater in women than men.

2. Smoking increased the risk of rectal cancer among both men and women. The risk was similar for women as for men.

3. Smoking increased the risk of CRC mortality among both men and women. The risk of rectal and proximal colon cancer mortality was most pronounced among men and women ever smokers, respectively.

4. The observed smoking related increased risk in colon and rectal cancer was dependent on different smoking exposures such as age at smoking initiation, number of cigarettes smoked per day, duration of smoking and pack years smoked both among men and women.

5. The observed smoking related increased risk in CRC mortality was dependent on different smoking exposures such as age at smoking initiation, number of cigarettes smoked per day, duration of smoking and pack years smoked both among men and women.

57

7 Implications for public health practice and further perspectives

CRC is one of the major public health problems in Norway. Our findings are consistent with the latest report from the IARC (1) and the United States Surgeon General (15) regarding the association between smoking and CRC. Smoking is possibly the most important modifiable risk factor of CRC. Detailed knowledge about the adverse harmful effects of smoking is important for general public health and future strategy planning. Additional strict rules against tobacco companies and tobacco sales should be implemented. The general population should be made aware of the possible harmful effects of smoking on the risk of CRC and younger age groups should be given special attention regarding smoking cessation and encouraged not to start smoking. Since women may be more vulnerable to the carcinogenic effects of smoking in relation to CRC, women-oriented awareness of harmful effects of smoking should be initiated. Current smokers should be encouraged to quit since the comorbid situation is increased among current smokers. More emphasis should be placed on taxes and price policies in the control of tobacco use to improve public health. Furthermore, CRC screening programme could be very helpful for early diagnosis and treatment.

As there is a long latent period between smoking and risk of CRC, an investigation with a longer follow up period could reveal more exact risk estimates. Future studies should focus on the replication of the present findings and it will be very important to conduct these studies with detailed information on most available covariates in relation to smoking and CRC.

8 Erratum

In Paper I:

For the excluded men and women, the overall incidence of colon cancer was 53 and 59 per 100, 000 person-years, respectively.

The overall incidence of colon cancer among men and women was 49 and 44 per 100, 000 person-years, respectively.

Above presented overall incidence rates were for CRC and not only for colon cancer.

9 References

- Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, Ervik M, Dikshit R, Eser S, Mathers C, et al. Globocan 2012 v1.0. Cancer Incidence and Mortality Worldwide: IARC CancerBase No.11[internt]. 2013. Lyon, France, International Agency for Reasearch on Cancer. IARC Cancer Base. Cited from: <u>http://globocan.iarc.fr</u> on 10 March 2014.
- (2) Ferlay J, Steliarova-Foucher E, Lortet-Tieulent J, Rosso S, Coebergh JW, Comber H, et al. Cancer incidence and mortality patterns in Europe: estimates for 40 countries in 2012. Eur J Cancer 2013 Apr;49(6):1374-403.
- (3) Watson AJ, Collins PD. Colon cancer: a civilization disorder. Dig Dis 2011;29(2):222-8.
- (4) Janout V, Kollarova H. Epidemiology of colorectal cancer. Biomed Pap Med Fac Univ Palacky Olomouc Czech Repub 2001 Sep;145(1):5-10.
- (5) Boyle P, Langman JS. ABC of colorectal cancer: Epidemiology. BMJ 2000 Sep 30;321(7264):805-8.
- (6) Haggar FA, Boushey RP. Colorectal cancer epidemiology: incidence, mortality, survival, and risk factors. Clin Colon Rectal Surg 2009 Nov;22(4):191-7.
- (7) Ferlay J, Shin HR, Bray F, Forman D, Mathers C, Parkin DM. Estimates of worldwide burden of cancer in 2008: GLOBOCAN 2008. Int J Cancer 2010 Dec 15;127(12):2893-917.
- (8) Zisman AL, Nickolov A, Brand RE, Gorchow A, Roy HK. Associations between the age at diagnosis and location of colorectal cancer and the use of alcohol and tobacco: implications for screening. Arch Intern Med 2006 Mar 27;166(6):629-34.
- (9) American Cancer Society. Colorectal Cancer Facts and Figures 2011-2013. Atlanta: American Cancer Society; 2011.
- (10) Cancer Registry of Norway. Cancer in Norway 2011 Cancer incidence, mortality, survival and prevalence in Norway. Oslo: Cancer Registry of Norway; 2013.
- (11) Ferlay J, Bray F, Pisani P, Parkin DM. GLOBOCAN 2002: Cancer Incidence, Mortality and Prevalence Worldwide. Lyon: IARC Press; 2004.
- (12) Beaglehole R, Bonita R, Horton R, Adams C, Alleyne G, Asaria P, et al. Priority actions for the non-communicable disease crisis. Lancet 2011 Apr 23;377(9775):1438-47.
- (13) World Health Organization. Tobacco. 2013. Geneva, The World Health Organization.
 6-6-2013. Cited from: <u>http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs339/en/</u> on 11 February 2014.

- (14) International Agency for Research on Cancer. World Cancer Report 2014. Lyon, France: International Agency for Research on Cancer; 2014.
- (15) U.S Department of Health and Human Services. 2014 Surgeon General's Report: The Health Consequences of Smoking-50 Years of Progress. Rockville, MD, USA: U.S Department of Health and Human Services; 2014.
- (16) Lopez AD, Collishaw NE, Piha T. A descriptive model of the cigarette epidemic in developed countries. Tobacco Control 1994;3:242-7.
- (17) Thun M, Peto R, Boreham J, Lopez AD. Stages of the cigarette epidemic on entering its second century. Tob Control 2012 Mar;21(2):96-101.
- (18) Lund M, Lindback R. Norwegian Tobacco Statistics 1973-2006. SIRUS- Writings 3/2007. 2007.
- (19) Pukkala E, Martinsen JI, Lynge E, Gunnarsdottir HK, Sparen P, Tryggvadottir L, et al. Occupation and cancer - follow-up of 15 million people in five Nordic countries. Acta Oncol 2009;48(5):646-790.
- (20) Helleve A, Weisæth A, Lindbak R. Tall om tabakk 1973-2009 (Figures about tobacco 1973-2009). Oslo, Norway: Norwegian directorate of Health; 2010.
- (21) Norges offentlige utredninger.Tobakksindustriens erstatningsansvar [Tobacco industryliability]. Norway's public reports. Oslo, Norway: Statens forvaltningstjeneste,Informasjonsforvaltning.NOU; 2000.
- (22) Statistics Norway 2014. Smoking habits,2013. 2014. Statistics Norway. Cited from: <u>http://ssb.no/en/helse/statistikker/royk</u> on 11 February, 2014.
- (23) Ng M, Freeman MK, Fleming TD, Robinson M, Dwyer-Lindgren L, Thomson B, et al. Smoking prevalence and cigarette consumption in 187 countries, 1980-2012. JAMA 2014 Jan 8;311(2):183-92.
- (24) Thun MJ, DeLancey JO, Center MM, Jemal A, Ward EM. The global burden of cancer: priorities for prevention. Carcinogenesis 2010 Jan;31(1):100-10.
- (25) Brenner H, Kloor M, Pox CP. Colorectal cancer. Lancet 2013 Nov 8.
- (26) O'Connell JB, Maggard MA, Liu JH, Etzioni DA, Livingston EH, Ko CY. Rates of colon and rectal cancers are increasing in young adults. Am Surg 2003 Oct;69(10):866-72.
- (27) O'Connell JB, Maggard MA, Livingston EH, Yo CK. Colorectal cancer in the young. Am J Surg 2004 Mar;187(3):343-8.
- (28) Murphy G, Devesa SS, Cross AJ, Inskip PD, McGlynn KA, Cook MB. Sex disparities in colorectal cancer incidence by anatomic subsite, race and age. Int J Cancer 2011 Apr 1;128(7):1668-75.

- (29) Jemal A, Thun MJ, Ries LA, Howe HL, Weir HK, Center MM, et al. Annual report to the nation on the status of cancer, 1975-2005, featuring trends in lung cancer, tobacco use, and tobacco control. J Natl Cancer Inst 2008 Dec 3;100(23):1672-94.
- (30) Bretthauer M. Evidence for colorectal cancer screening. Best Pract Res Clin Gastroenterol 2010 Aug;24(4):417-25.
- (31) Levine JS, Ahnen DJ. Clinical practice. Adenomatous polyps of the colon. N Engl J Med 2006 Dec 14;355(24):2551-7.
- (32) Botteri E, Iodice S, Raimondi S, Maisonneuve P, Lowenfels AB. Cigarette smoking and adenomatous polyps: a meta-analysis. Gastroenterology 2008 Feb;134(2):388-95.
- (33) International Agency for Research on Cancer. Monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. Personal habits and indoor combustions. A review of human carcinogens. IARC Press, Lyon, France; 2012.
- (34) Munkholm P. Review article: the incidence and prevalence of colorectal cancer in inflammatory bowel disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther 2003 Sep;18 Suppl 2:1-5.
- (35) Triantafillidis JK, Nasioulas G, Kosmidis PA. Colorectal cancer and inflammatory bowel disease: epidemiology, risk factors, mechanisms of carcinogenesis and prevention strategies. Anticancer Res 2009 Jul;29(7):2727-37.
- (36) Fuchs CS, Giovannucci EL, Colditz GA, Hunter DJ, Speizer FE, Willett WC. A prospective study of family history and the risk of colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med 1994 Dec 22;331(25):1669-74.
- (37) Johns LE, Houlston RS. A systematic review and meta-analysis of familial colorectal cancer risk. Am J Gastroenterol 2001 Oct;96(10):2992-3003.
- (38) Imperiale TF, Ransohoff DF. Risk for colorectal cancer in persons with a family history of adenomatous polyps: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med 2012 May 15;156(10):703-9.
- (39) Butterworth AS, Higgins JP, Pharoah P. Relative and absolute risk of colorectal cancer for individuals with a family history: a meta-analysis. Eur J Cancer 2006 Jan;42(2):216-27.
- (40) Lynch HT, de la Chapelle A. Hereditary colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med 2003 Mar 6;348(10):919-32.
- (41) Schatzkin A, Freedman LS, Dawsey SM, Lanza E. Interpreting precursor studies: what polyp trials tell us about large-bowel cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst 1994 Jul 20;86(14):1053-7.
- (42) Jackson-Thompson J, Ahmed F, German RR, Lai SM, Friedman C. Descriptive epidemiology of colorectal cancer in the United States, 1998-2001. Cancer 2006 Sep 1;107(5 Suppl):1103-11.

- (43) Papadopoulos N, Nicolaides NC, Wei YF, Ruben SM, Carter KC, Rosen CA, et al. Mutation of a mutL homolog in hereditary colon cancer. Science 1994 Mar 18;263(5153):1625-9.
- (44) Wilmink AB. Overview of the epidemiology of colorectal cancer. Dis Colon Rectum 1997 Apr;40(4):483-93.
- (45) Jasperson KW, Tuohy TM, Neklason DW, Burt RW. Hereditary and familial colon cancer. Gastroenterology 2010 Jun;138(6):2044-58.
- (46) Davies RJ, Miller R, Coleman N. Colorectal cancer screening: prospects for molecular stool analysis. Nat Rev Cancer 2005 Mar;5(3):199-209.
- (47) Wolin KY, Yan Y, Colditz GA, Lee IM. Physical activity and colon cancer prevention: a meta-analysis. Br J Cancer 2009 Feb 24;100(4):611-6.
- (48) Boyle T, Keegel T, Bull F, Heyworth J, Fritschi L. Physical activity and risks of proximal and distal colon cancers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst 2012 Oct 17;104(20):1548-61.
- (49) Campbell PT, Cotterchio M, Dicks E, Parfrey P, Gallinger S, McLaughlin JR. Excess body weight and colorectal cancer risk in Canada: associations in subgroups of clinically defined familial risk of cancer. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2007 Sep;16(9):1735-44.
- (50) Chan AT, Giovannucci EL. Primary prevention of colorectal cancer. Gastroenterology 2010 Jun;138(6):2029-43.
- (51) Calle EE, Kaaks R. Overweight, obesity and cancer: epidemiological evidence and proposed mechanisms. Nat Rev Cancer 2004 Aug;4(8):579-91.
- (52) Calle EE, Teras LR, Thun MJ. Obesity and mortality. N Engl J Med 2005 Nov 17;353(20):2197-9.
- (53) Ceschi M, Gutzwiller F, Moch H, Eichholzer M, Probst-Hensch NM. Epidemiology and pathophysiology of obesity as cause of cancer. Swiss Med Wkly 2007 Jan 27;137(3-4):50-6.
- (54) Moghaddam AA, Woodward M, Huxley R. Obesity and risk of colorectal cancer: a meta-analysis of 31 studies with 70,000 events. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2007 Dec;16(12):2533-47.
- (55) Pischon T, Nothlings U, Boeing H. Obesity and cancer. Proc Nutr Soc 2008 May;67(2):128-45.
- (56) Vrieling A, Kampman E. The role of body mass index, physical activity, and diet in colorectal cancer recurrence and survival: a review of the literature. Am J Clin Nutr 2010 Sep;92(3):471-90.
- (57) Willett WC. Diet and cancer. Oncologist 2000;5(5):393-404.

- (58) Larsson SC, Wolk A. Meat consumption and risk of colorectal cancer: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. Int J Cancer 2006 Dec 1;119(11):2657-64.
- (59) Santarelli RL, Pierre F, Corpet DE. Processed meat and colorectal cancer: a review of epidemiologic and experimental evidence. Nutr Cancer 2008;60(2):131-44.
- (60) Dixon LB, Balder HF, Virtanen MJ, Rashidkhani B, Mannisto S, Krogh V, et al. Dietary patterns associated with colon and rectal cancer: results from the Dietary Patterns and Cancer (DIETSCAN) Project. Am J Clin Nutr 2004 Oct;80(4):1003-11.
- (61) Slattery ML, Boucher KM, Caan BJ, Potter JD, Ma KN. Eating patterns and risk of colon cancer. Am J Epidemiol 1998 Jul 1;148(1):4-16.
- (62) Williams CD, Satia JA, Adair LS, Stevens J, Galanko J, Keku TO, et al. Dietary patterns, food groups, and rectal cancer risk in Whites and African-Americans. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2009 May;18(5):1552-61.
- (63) Wiseman M. The second World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research expert report. Food, nutrition, physical activity, and the prevention of cancer: a global perspective. Proc Nutr Soc 2008 Aug;67(3):253-6.
- (64) Tsong WH, Koh WP, Yuan JM, Wang R, Sun CL, Yu MC. Cigarettes and alcohol in relation to colorectal cancer: the Singapore Chinese Health Study. Br J Cancer 2007 Mar 12;96(5):821-7.
- (65) Seitz HK, Simanowski UA, Kommerell B. [Alcohol and cancer]. Z Gastroenterol 1988 Oct;26 Suppl 3:106-19.
- (66) Poschl G, Seitz HK. Alcohol and cancer. Alcohol Alcohol 2004 May;39(3):155-65.
- (67) Bagnardi V, Blangiardo M, La VC, Corrao G. A meta-analysis of alcohol drinking and cancer risk. Br J Cancer 2001 Nov 30;85(11):1700-5.
- (68) Cho E, Smith-Warner SA, Ritz J, van den Brandt PA, Colditz GA, Folsom AR, et al. Alcohol intake and colorectal cancer: a pooled analysis of 8 cohort studies. Ann Intern Med 2004 Apr 20;140(8):603-13.
- (69) Corrao G, Bagnardi V, Zambon A, Arico S. Exploring the dose-response relationship between alcohol consumption and the risk of several alcohol-related conditions: a meta-analysis. Addiction 1999 Oct;94(10):1551-73.
- (70) Huxley RR, Ansary-Moghaddam A, Clifton P, Czernichow S, Parr CL, Woodward M. The impact of dietary and lifestyle risk factors on risk of colorectal cancer: a quantitative overview of the epidemiological evidence. Int J Cancer 2009 Jul 1;125(1):171-80.
- (71) Mizoue T, Inoue M, Wakai K, Nagata C, Shimazu T, Tsuji I, et al. Alcohol drinking and colorectal cancer in Japanese: a pooled analysis of results from five cohort studies. Am J Epidemiol 2008 Jun 15;167(12):1397-406.

- (72) Moskal A, Norat T, Ferrari P, Riboli E. Alcohol intake and colorectal cancer risk: a dose-response meta-analysis of published cohort studies. Int J Cancer 2007 Feb 1;120(3):664-71.
- (73) Otani T, Iwasaki M, Yamamoto S, Sobue T, Hanaoka T, Inoue M, et al. Alcohol consumption, smoking, and subsequent risk of colorectal cancer in middle-aged and elderly Japanese men and women: Japan Public Health Center-based prospective study. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2003 Dec;12(12):1492-500.
- (74) Shimizu N, Nagata C, Shimizu H, Kametani M, Takeyama N, Ohnuma T, et al. Height, weight, and alcohol consumption in relation to the risk of colorectal cancer in Japan: a prospective study. Br J Cancer 2003 Apr 7;88(7):1038-43.
- (75) Wakai K, Kojima M, Tamakoshi K, Watanabe Y, Hayakawa N, Suzuki K, et al. Alcohol consumption and colorectal cancer risk: findings from the JACC Study. J Epidemiol 2005 Jun;15 Suppl 2:S173-S179.
- (76) Beral V, Banks E, Reeves G. Evidence from randomised trials on the long-term effects of hormone replacement therapy. Lancet 2002 Sep 21;360(9337):942-4.
- (77) Rothwell PM, Wilson M, Elwin CE, Norrving B, Algra A, Warlow CP, et al. Longterm effect of aspirin on colorectal cancer incidence and mortality: 20-year follow-up of five randomised trials. Lancet 2010 Nov 20;376(9754):1741-50.
- (78) Baron JA, Beach M, Mandel JS, Van Stolk RU, Haile RW, Sandler RS, et al. Calcium supplements for the prevention of colorectal adenomas. Calcium Polyp Prevention Study Group. N Engl J Med 1999 Jan 14;340(2):101-7.
- (79) Flossmann E, Rothwell PM. Effect of aspirin on long-term risk of colorectal cancer: consistent evidence from randomised and observational studies. Lancet 2007 May 12;369(9573):1603-13.
- (80) Chan AT, Giovannucci EL. Primary prevention of colorectal cancer. Gastroenterology 2010 Jun;138(6):2029-43.
- (81) Ezzati M, Lopez AD. Estimates of global mortality attributable to smoking in 2000. Lancet 2003 Sep 13;362(9387):847-52.
- (82) Irigaray P, Newby JA, Clapp R, Hardell L, Howard V, Montagnier L, et al. Lifestylerelated factors and environmental agents causing cancer: an overview. Biomed Pharmacother 2007 Dec;61(10):640-58.
- (83) Botteri E, Iodice S, Bagnardi V, Raimondi S, Lowenfels AB, Maisonneuve P. Smoking and colorectal cancer: a meta-analysis. JAMA 2008 Dec 17;300(23):2765-78.
- (84) Liang PS, Chen TY, Giovannucci E. Cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer incidence and mortality: systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Cancer 2009 May 15;124(10):2406-15.

- (85) Tsoi KK, Pau CY, Wu WK, Chan FK, Griffiths S, Sung JJ. Cigarette smoking and the risk of colorectal cancer: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol 2009 Jun;7(6):682-8.
- (86) Giovannucci E, Colditz GA, Stampfer MJ, Hunter D, Rosner BA, Willett WC, et al. A prospective study of cigarette smoking and risk of colorectal adenoma and colorectal cancer in U.S. women. J Natl Cancer Inst 1994 Feb 2;86(3):192-9.
- (87) Giovannucci E, Martinez ME. Tobacco, colorectal cancer, and adenomas: a review of the evidence. J Natl Cancer Inst 1996 Dec 4;88(23):1717-30.
- (88) Leren P, Askevold EM, Foss OP, Froili A, Grymyr D, Helgeland A, et al. The Oslo study. Cardiovascular disease in middle-aged and young Oslo men. Acta Med Scand Suppl 1975;588:1-38.
- (89) Lund HL, Wisloff TF, Holme I, Nafstad P. Metabolic syndrome predicts prostate cancer in a cohort of middle-aged Norwegian men followed for 27 years. Am J Epidemiol 2006 Oct 15;164(8):769-74.
- (90) Solberg LA, Strong JP, Holme I, Helgeland A, Hjermann I, Leren P, et al. Stenoses in the coronary arteries. Relation to atherosclerotic lesions, coronary heart disease, and risk factors. The Oslo Study. Lab Invest 1985 Dec;53(6):648-55.
- (91) Stocks T, Borena W, Strohmaier S, Bjorge T, Manjer J, Engeland A, et al. Cohort Profile: The Metabolic syndrome and Cancer project (Me-Can). Int J Epidemiol 2010 Jun;39(3):660-7.
- (92) Bjartveit K, Foss OP, Gjervig T, Lund-Larsen PG. The cardiovascular disease study in Norwegian counties. Background and organization. Acta Med Scand Suppl 1979;634:1-70.
- (93) Tverdal A, Bjartveit K. Health consequences of reduced daily cigarette consumption. Tob Control 2006 Dec;15(6):472-80.
- (94) Aires N, Selmer R, Thelle D. The validity of self-reported leisure time physical activity, and its relationship to serum cholesterol, blood pressure and body mass index. A population based study of 332,182 men and women aged 40-42 years. Eur J Epidemiol 2003;18(6):479-85.
- (95) Bjartveit K, Stensvold I, Lund-Larsen PG, Gjervig T, Kruger O, Urdal P. [Cardiovascular screenings in Norwegian counties. Background and implementation. Status of risk pattern during the period 1986-90 among persons aged 40-42 years in 14 counties]. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 1991 Jun 30;111(17):2063-72.
- (96) Aamodt G, Sogaard AJ, Naess O, Beckstrom AC, Samuelsen SO. [The CONOR database--a little piece of Norway]. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 2010 Feb 11;130(3):264-5.
- (97) Naess O, Sogaard AJ, Arnesen E, Beckstrom AC, Bjertness E, Engeland A, et al. Cohort profile: cohort of Norway (CONOR). Int J Epidemiol 2008 Jun;37(3):481-5.

- (98) Larsen IK, Smastuen M, Johannesen TB, Langmark F, Parkin DM, Bray F, et al. Data quality at the Cancer Registry of Norway: an overview of comparability, completeness, validity and timeliness. Eur J Cancer 2009 May;45(7):1218-31.
- (99) Svensson E, Grotmol T, Hoff G, Langmark F, Norstein J, Tretli S. Trends in colorectal cancer incidence in Norway by gender and anatomic site: an age-period-cohort analysis. Eur J Cancer Prev 2002 Oct;11(5):489-95.
- (100) R Bonita, R Beaglehole, T Kjellstrom. Basic Epidemiology. 2nd ed. World Health Organization; 2006.
- (101) Rothman KJ. Epidemiology: An Introduction. 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2012.
- (102) R Bonita, R Beaglehole, T Kjellstrom. Types of studies. 2nd edition ed. World Health Organization; 2014.
- (103) Rothman KJ, Greenland S. Causation and causal inference in epidemiology. Am J Public Health 2005;95 Suppl 1:S144-S150.
- (104) Gerhard T. Bias: considerations for research practice. Am J Health Syst Pharm 2008 Nov 15;65(22):2159-68.
- (105) Henderson M, Page L. Appraising the evidence: what is selection bias? Evid Based Ment Health 2007 Aug;10(3):67-8.
- (106) Galea S, Tracy M. Participation rates in epidemiologic studies. Ann Epidemiol 2007 Sep;17(9):643-53.
- (107) Gerrits MH, van den Oord EJ, Voogt R. An evaluation of nonresponse bias in peer, self, and teacher ratings of children's psychosocial adjustment. J Child Psychol Psychiatry 2001 Jul;42(5):593-602.
- (108) Kypri K, Stephenson S, Langley J. Assessment of nonresponse bias in an internet survey of alcohol use. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 2004 Apr;28(4):630-4.
- (109) Grimes DA, Schulz KF. Bias and causal associations in observational research. Lancet 2002 Jan 19;359(9302):248-52.
- (110) Rossouw JE, Anderson GL, Prentice RL, Lacroix AZ, Kooperberg C, Stefanick ML, et al. Risks and benefits of estrogen plus progestin in healthy postmenopausal women: principal results From the Women's Health Initiative randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2002 Jul 17;288(3):321-33.
- (111) Strand BH, Steiro A. [Alcohol consumption, income and education in Norway, 1993-2000]. Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen 2003 Oct 23;123(20):2849-53.
- (112) Edwards LK, Barry I.G, Douglas M. Time-to-Event Analysis of Longitudinal Followup of a Survey: Choice of the Time-scale. American Journal of Epidemiology 1997;145:72-80.

- (113) Raj Bhopal. Epidemiological study design and principles of data analysis: An integrated suite of methods. In: Oxford University Press, editor. Concepts of epidemiology;Integrating the ideas, theories, principles and methods of epidemiology. second edition ed. 2008.
- (114) Bonithon-Kopp C, Benhamiche AM. Are there several colorectal cancers? Epidemiological data. Eur J Cancer Prev 1999 Dec;8 Suppl 1:S3-12.
- (115) McCashland TM, Brand R, Lyden E, de GP. Gender differences in colorectal polyps and tumors. Am J Gastroenterol 2001 Mar;96(3):882-6.
- (116) Stewart RJ, Stewart AW, Turnbull PR, Isbister WH. Sex differences in subsite incidence of large-bowel cancer. Dis Colon Rectum 1983 Oct;26(10):658-60.
- (117) Colangelo LA, Gapstur SM, Gann PH, Dyer AR. Cigarette smoking and colorectal carcinoma mortality in a cohort with long-term follow-up. Cancer 2004 Jan 15;100(2):288-93.
- (118) Shimizu N, Nagata C, Shimizu H, Kametani M, Takeyama N, Ohnuma T, et al. Height, weight, and alcohol consumption in relation to the risk of colorectal cancer in Japan: a prospective study. Br J Cancer 2003 Apr 7;88(7):1038-43.
- (119) Gram IT, Braaten T, Lund E, Le Marchand L, Weiderpass E. Cigarette smoking and risk of colorectal cancer among Norwegian women. Cancer Causes Control 2009 Aug;20(6):895-903.
- (120) Limburg PJ, Vierkant RA, Cerhan JR, Yang P, Lazovich D, Potter JD, et al. Cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer: long-term, subsite-specific risks in a cohort study of postmenopausal women. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol 2003 May;1(3):202-10.
- (121) Paskett ED, Reeves KW, Rohan TE, Allison MA, Williams CD, Messina CR, et al. Association between cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer in the Women's Health Initiative. J Natl Cancer Inst 2007 Nov 21;99(22):1729-35.
- (122) Terry PD, Miller AB, Rohan TE. Prospective cohort study of cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer risk in women. Int J Cancer 2002 May 20;99(3):480-3.
- (123) Leufkens AM, van Duijnhoven FJ, Siersema PD, Boshuizen HC, Vrieling A, Agudo A, et al. Cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer risk in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition study. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol 2011 Feb;9(2):137-44.
- (124) Cucino C, Buchner AM, Sonnenberg A. Continued rightward shift of colorectal cancer. Dis Colon Rectum 2002 Aug;45(8):1035-40.
- (125) Wakai K, Hayakawa N, Kojima M, Tamakoshi K, Watanabe Y, Suzuki K, et al. Smoking and colorectal cancer in a non-Western population: a prospective cohort study in Japan. J Epidemiol 2003 Nov;13(6):323-32.
- (126) Yoo KY, Tajima K, Inoue M, Takezaki T, Hirose K, Hamajima N, et al. Reproductive factors related to the risk of colorectal cancer by subsite: a case-control analysis. Br J Cancer 1999 Apr;79(11-12):1901-6.

- (127) Pope M, Ashley MJ, Ferrence R. The carcinogenic and toxic effects of tobacco smoke: are women particularly susceptible? J Gend Specif Med 1999 Nov;2(6):45-51.
- (128) Poynter JN, Haile RW, Siegmund KD, Campbell PT, Figueiredo JC, Limburg P, et al. Associations between smoking, alcohol consumption, and colorectal cancer, overall and by tumor microsatellite instability status. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev 2009 Oct;18(10):2745-50.
- (129) Mai SK, Welzel G, Haegele V, Wenz F. The influence of smoking and other risk factors on the outcome after radiochemotherapy for anal cancer. Radiat Oncol 2007;2:30.

PAPER I



The increased risk of colon cancer due to cigarette smoking may be greater in women than men

> Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.2013; 22(5), 862-71 PubMED: PMID 23632818

PAPER II



Parajuli R, Bjerkaas E, Tverdal A, Le Marchand L, Weiderpass E, Gram IT Smoking increases rectal cancer risk to the same extent in women as in men:

Results from a Norwegian cohort study

(Submitted to BMC Cancer)

PAPER III

Parajuli R, Bjerkaas E, Tverdal A, Le Marchand L, Weiderpass E, Gram IT Cigarette smoking and colorectal cancer mortality among 602,242 Norwegian males and females

Clinical Epidemiology, Dovepress (Online)

Appendices



- 1. Surveys questionnaires
- 2. Description of methodology
- 3. Variable description
- 4. Summary of some of the prospective studies examining the association between smoking and colorectal cancer published between 2002-2013

Appendix 1

QUESTIONAIRE OSLO HEALTH STUDY I

far De, eller har De haft: Anima injertes/kdom? JA NEI far De, eller har De haft: This source var - 0.4 rpå fornige sperendi, besur det his source var - 0.4 rpå fornige sperendi, besur det his source tar - 0.4 rpå fornige sperendi, besur det his source tar - 0.4 rpå fornige sperendi, besur det his source tar - 0.4 rpå fornige sperendi, besur det his source tar - 0.4 rpå fornige sperendi, besur det his source tar - 0.4 rpå fornige sperendi, besur det his source tar - 0.4 rpå fornige sperendi, besur det his source tar - 0.4 rpå fornige sperendi, besur det his source tar - 0.4 rpå fornige sperendi, besur det his source tar - 0.4 rpå	SPOR	RESKJEMA
far De, aller har De haft : Priorities Higreinifartt ? Angena, pactorio (higretkampe)? S Angena, pactorio (higretkampe)? S Angena, pactorio (higretkampe)? S Hiernealog? S Angena, pactorio (higretkampe)? S Pactorio (higretkampe)? S <th>00 tanka 11 16 80 - 18.00, min de mi De Des foi 16.030 - 1630 for é ertais tet</th> <th>Ma was to the second and the second s</th>	00 tanka 11 16 80 - 18.00, min de mi De Des foi 16.030 - 1630 for é ertais tet	Ma was to the second and the second s
Angina, pactorie (hjertekrampe)? # Bavegales, og kroppelig anstrengelse (hornor)? # Bavegales, og kroppelig anstrengelse (hornor)? # Bavegales, og kroppelig anstrengelse (hornor)? # Angina, pactorie (hornor)? # Bavegales, og kroppelig anstrengelse (hornor)? # Angina, pactorie (hornor)? # Bavegales, og kroppelig anstrengelse (hornor)? # Angina, pactorie (hornor)? # Bavegales, og kroppelig anstrengelse (hornor)? # Angina, pactorie (hornor)? # Angina, pactorie (hornor)? # Angina, pactorie (hornor)? # Bavegales, og kroppelig anstrengelse (hornor)? # Angina, pactorie (hor		
Aman hjertesykdom ? s Åreforkalkning i bena ? s Åreforkalkning i bena ? s Åreforkalkning ? s Sukkersykk ? s Sukkersykk ? s Fr De under behandling for: s Hayr blockhrykk ? s Baruker De : s Nitroglyserin ? s Nitroglyserin ? s Ame De is ginter for the side side set. Beregelice og kroppalig anstrengelse i Geregelice og kroppalig anstrengelse i Jar De is ginter for or det sides set. Har De i det norder at De ger myel ? Ame den krewer at De ger myel ? Ander enn S ar 2 Marce enn S ar 3 Har De : Opervisingde stillesittende arbeid ? At fals. skinkerinze b. upingeasterid? At fals. skinkerid? <td></td> <td>Hvis svaret var "JA" på forrige spørsmål, besvar da:</td>		Hvis svaret var "JA" på forrige spørsmål, besvar da:
Artejorkalkong i Send	Angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)?	
Artejorkalkong i Send		Røker De sigaretter daglig?
Sukkersyke ? Implementation for: Hayt blodtrykk ? Implementation for: Striker Ds: Implementation for: Nitroglyserin ? Implementation for: Striker Ds: Implementation for: Nitroglyserin ? Implementation for: JA Implementation for: Striker Ds: Implementation for: JA Implem		
Sr De under bahandling for: Hyr blodtrykkf. Hyr blodtrykkf. Hyr blodtrykkf. Bruker De : Nitroglysarin ? Devegalig anstrengelse. i JA Bevegalig anstrengelse. i JA Devegalig anstrengelse. i JA Anteid sen rutter horo		Hvis De ikke roker dzglig nå, besvar dæ :
Hayt blodtrykk? 9 Baruker De: 9 Nitrogivsarin ? 20 Baruker De: 30 Nitrogivsarin ? 20 Baruker De: 30 Saveregelse og kroppslig anstrengelse. I 34 Baruker De: 34 Derse group og in anstrengelse. I 34 Baruker De: 34 Derse group og in anstrengelse. I 35 Derse group og in anstrengelse. I 34 Derse group og in anstrengelse. I 34 Derse group og inder bare der side arter derse group og inder bare der side a		
Nitrogivserin ? av Nitrogivserin ? av Avegales og kroppelig anstrengelse. i porgamiser gjeder bære det eiste året sett kryss i ben ruten hvorAr paser best. av Har De : Avegales og kroppelig anstrengelse. i porgamiser gjeder bære det eiste året sett kryss i ben ruten hvorAr paser best. av Har De : Overviende atliesittende arbeid? ev Oktes der nuten hvorAr paser best. av Har De : Overviende atliesittende arbeid.prometrantering) Arbeid hvor De går og løfter mye ? av If eks. ekogearbeid? av If eks. motos eks går av If eks. motos eks går av If eks. motos eks går av If eks. motos e		
IA 1 - 5 3r?		
Bavegelse og kroppelig anstrengelse i Dere af beider. JA Mere ern 5 år ? 41 Huor mange sigaretter reker eller rekte De degig ? 41 Huor mange sigaretter reker eller rekte De degig ? 41 Huor mange sigaretter reker eller rekte De degig ? 41 Huor mange sigaretter reker eller rekte De degig ? 41 Huor mange sigaretter reker eller rekte De degig ? 41 Har De : 0 41 Overveignde etillesittende arbeid ? 41 Arbeid en nom haver at De går neg ? 20 Arbeid en nom baser at De går neg ? 20 Arbeid som haver at De går neg ? 20 Arbeid som haver at De går neg ? 20 Arbeid som haver at De går neg ? 20 Arbeid som haver at De går neg ? 20 Arbeid som haver at De går neg ? 20 Bavegelse og kroppelig anstrengelse i føds indtriviter varierer meget f.eks. mellom enner og virker 26 arb ? 41 Bavegelse og kroppelig anstrengelse i føds instrengelse det . 42 Bavegelse og kroppelig anstrengelse i føds instrengelse det . 43 Bavegelse og kroppelig anstrengelse i føds instrengelse eller mindt 44 Bavegelse og kroppelig anstrengelse i føds instren	Nitroglyserin ?	
Bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i porsø mået gjelder bære det siste året sprømået gjelder bære det siste året sprømået gjelder bære det siste året sprømået gjelder bære det siste året i det nuten hvor JAP pæser best. Har De i Overvelende stillesittende arbeid? et (faks.skirvebordarbeid, unmakerarbeid, montering) Arbeid som krever at De går mye? et (faks.skirvebordarbeid, unmakerarbeid, montering) Arbeid som krever at De går mye? et (faks.skirvebordarbeid, unmakerarbeid, montering) Arbeid som krever at De går mye? et (faks.skirvebordarbeid), tim diadtriarb, undervisinng) Arbeid som krever at De går mye? et (faks.skirvebordarbeid), tim diadtriarb, undervisinng) Arbeid som krever at De går mye? et (faks.skirvebordarbeid), tim diadtriarb, undervisinng) Arbeid som krever at De går mye? et (faks.skirvebordarbeid), tim diadtriarb, undervisinng) Arbeid som krever at De går mye? et (faks.skirvebordarbeid), tim diadtriarb, undervisinng) Arbeid som krever at De går mye? et (faks.skirvebordarbeid), tim diadtriarb, undervisinng) Bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i Derver mogensaldet funde faks.mellom som går arbeid stillesittende bæskipfingelse i there faksisstedet, sandagsturer m.m.) ja Bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i Derver mogensaldet funder faks.mellom som går vakler gå tille sakleftingelse i there faksisstedet sandagsturer m.m.) ja Driver mogensaldet funder aksi i varg gjen e uden ski varge garge i l	JA	
Har De : Cverweiende stillesittende arbeid ?	Bevegelee og kroppslig anstrengelse i	
Har De : Cverweiende stillesittende arbeid ?	Sporsmålet gjelder bare det siste året	
Overveiende stillesittende arbeid? at Overveiende stillesittende arbeid? at Arbeid som Krever at De går mye? at Overveiende stillesittende ververate/, left industriarb, undervising) at Arbeid som Krever at De går mye? at Overveiende stillesittende ververate/, left industriarb, undervising) at Arbeid som Krever at De går mye? at Overveiende stillesittende ververate/, left industriarb, undervising at Overveiende stillesittende ververate/, left industriarb, undervising at Bevegelse og, kroppslig anstrengelse i jak Bris att if gernomment? at Bevegelse og, kroppslig anstrengelse i jak Bris att if ender nye i er meget f.eks, mellom sommer og virter st is at gernomment? at Sommale og virter st is at gernomment? at Bevegelse og, kroppslig anstrengelse i jak Bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i jak		
(f.eks. skrivebordsarbeid, urmakterarbeid, monitoring) 15 -19	Overveiende stillesittende arbeid? 21	
(feks. skopeditararb., jett industriarb., undervisning) 20 - 24? 44 Arbeid Ivor De går og løfter mye? 20 (feks. skogsarbeid, tungt industriarb., brygningsarbeid) 7 Tungt kroppsarbeid? 44 25 eller flere? 47 Roker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? 48 Pipe? 47 Roker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? 48 Pipe? 47 Roker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? 48 Pipe? 48 Pipe? 48 Pipe? 48 Pipe? 49 Hvis De roker pipe, hvor mange pakker pipe- 48 Pipe? 49 Vis De roker pipe, hvor mange pakker pipe- 48 Pipe? 49 Vis De roker pipe, hvor mange pakker pipe- 49 Vis De roker pipe, hvor mange pakker pipe- 40 Statkryss i den ruter i vor vor andet es sist aret. 40 Statkryss i den ruter vor	(f.eks. skrivebordsarbeid, urmakerarbeid, montering)	
Tungt knoppsarbeid 1 24 (f.eks. skogsarbeid, tungt jordbruksærb, tungt bygrarb) Roker. De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig ? Sigarer eller serutter / cigarillos ? 43 Bevegelge og kroppslig anstrengelse i JA Bevegelge og kroppslig anstrengelse.i Stasselle stasselse.i Bevegelge og kroppslig anstrengelse.i Stasselle stasselle stasselle stasselle stassele is stassele stasselle stasselle i brakker, trappel e	(f.eks. ekspeditorarb., lett industriarb., undervisning)	
Tungt knoppsarbeid ? 24 (f.eks. skogsarbeid, fungt jordbruksarb, fungt bygranb) Roker. De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig ? Sigarer eller serutter / cigarillos ? 43 Bevegelge og kroppslig anstrengelse i JA Bevegelge og kroppslig anstrengelse Samte annet Bevegelge og kroppslig anstrengelse JA Be	Arbeid hvor De går og løfter mye?	25 eller flere?
(f.eks. skogsarbeid, fungt jørdbruksarb, fungt þyglarb.) JA Bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i brever fri fid. JA Bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i brever fri fid. JA Vis De røker pipe, hvor mange pøkker pipe- tobaikk (50 gram) bruke? mange pøkker pipe- tobaikk (50 gram) bruke? Vis De røker pipe, hvor mange pøkker pipe- tobaikk (50 gram) bruke? mange pøkker pipe- tobaikk (50 gram) bruke? Speser, ser på fiernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskjettigelse? so Speser, skyler eller beveger Den på annen måte minst i timer i uken? so Spesered from så timer i uken? so Oriver mögensidrett hyngre hagearbeid el.? 27 (Merk at virksomheten skal vare minst 4 timer i uken? so Driver mögensidrett hyngre hagearbeid el.? 27 (Merk at virksomheten skal vare minst 4 timer i uken? so JA Nei JA Har De i det siste året føti Dem merkbart mere anspent eller driver konkurranseidrett; regelmøssig og flere ganger i uken ? so JA Nei JA Har De i det siste året føti Dem merkbart mere anspent eller driver konkurranseidrett; regelmøssig og flere ganger i uken ? so Eller reger De Dem selv og ofte velger et mere og frælelige dager ? so Bildofrister i Deres arbeidssitusbjon ? so Får Legsmerter, besvard a:	Tunot kroupsarbeid ?	Røker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig ?
Bevegelge og kroppslig anstrengelse i beres fri fiel Hvis aktivireten værjerer meget f.eks. mellom sommer og vinter så ta et gjennomsnift. Sporsmålet gjelder bære det siste året: Sporsmålet gjelder bære det siste året: Leser, sær på fjernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskjeftigelse ?	(f.eks. skogsarbeid, tungt jordbruksarb, tungt bygr.aro.)	
Hvis äktfviråten værjerer meget f.eks. mellom sommar og virter så at et gjennomsnistif. Spørsmålet gjelder bære det siste året. Stillesittende bæskjeftigelse ? Stillesittende bæskjeftigelse ? Spørsmar, sykler eller hvor, "JA "passer best. Leser, ser på fjernsyn eller annen stillesittende bæskjeftigelse ? Spørsnalet gjelder bære det siste året. Spørsnalet gjelder bære det gjelder bære det gjelder gjelder det siste året. Spørsnalet gjelder bære det gjelder gjelder det gjelder gjeldere		
Lesar, ser på filerasyn eller annen strille sittende beskjeftigelse ? 25 Spasser, sykler eller beveger Dem på arnen måte minst 4 timer i uken ? 26 Kleri medragnes også gang eller sykling til arbeidsstedet, somdagsturer m.m.) 26 Driver mosjonsidrett tyngre hagearbeid el.? 27 (Merk at virksomheten skal vare minst 4 timer i uken ? 27 Merk en 2 pakker pr. uke ? 59 Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De : Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark ? 59 Merk at virksomheten skal vare minst 4 timer anspent eller inttabel enn før ? 29 JA NEI JA NEI Har De i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mære anspent eller inttabel enn før ? 29 JA NEI JA NEI Har De i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mære anspent eller inttabel enn før ? 29 Regner De Dem selv for å være en person som presser Dem selv for å være en person som gir avkall på slik inn sats, för heller å har De og frælelige dager ? 30 Eller regner De Dem selv for en person som gir avkall på slik inn sats, för heller å har De og fælelige dager ? 30 Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De : Går ? 60 Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De : Går ? 60 Får leggsmærter, besvar da : Forverres smertene ved raskere tempo eller i bakker ? 60	Bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i	Hvis De røker pipe, hvor mange pakker pipe- tobakk (50gram) bruker De pruke?
Lesar, ser på filerasyn eller annen strille sittende beskjeftigelse ? 25 Spasser, sykler eller beveger Dem på arnen måte minst 4 timer i uken ? 26 Kleri medragnes også gang eller sykling til arbeidsstedet, somdagsturer m.m.) 26 Driver mosjonsidrett tyngre hagearbeid el.? 27 (Merk at virksomheten skal vare minst 4 timer i uken ? 27 Merk en 2 pakker pr. uke ? 59 Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De : Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark ? 59 Merk at virksomheten skal vare minst 4 timer anspent eller inttabel enn før ? 29 JA NEI JA NEI Har De i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mære anspent eller inttabel enn før ? 29 JA NEI JA NEI Har De i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mære anspent eller inttabel enn før ? 29 Regner De Dem selv for å være en person som presser Dem selv for å være en person som gir avkall på slik inn sats, för heller å har De og frælelige dager ? 30 Eller regner De Dem selv for en person som gir avkall på slik inn sats, för heller å har De og reglelige fager ? 30 Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De : Går ? 60 Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De : Går ? 60 Får leggsmærter, besvar da : Forverres smertene ved raskere tempo eller i bakker ? 60 <td>Hvis aktiviteten varierer meget f.eks. mellom sommer og vinter så ta et gjennomsnitt</td> <td></td>	Hvis aktiviteten varierer meget f.eks. mellom sommer og vinter så ta et gjennomsnitt	
Lesar, ser på filerasyn eller annen strille sittende beskjeftigelse ? 25 Spasser, sykler eller beveger Dem på arnen måte minst 4 timer i uken ? 26 Kleri medragnes også gang eller sykling til arbeidsstedet, somdagsturer m.m.) 26 Driver mosjonsidrett tyngre hagearbeid el.? 27 (Merk at virksomheten skal vare minst 4 timer i uken ? 27 Merk en 2 pakker pr. uke ? 59 Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De : Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark ? 59 Merk at virksomheten skal vare minst 4 timer anspent eller inttabel enn før ? 29 JA NEI JA NEI Har De i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mære anspent eller inttabel enn før ? 29 JA NEI JA NEI Har De i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mære anspent eller inttabel enn før ? 29 Regner De Dem selv for å være en person som presser Dem selv for å være en person som gir avkall på slik inn sats, för heller å har De og frælelige dager ? 30 Eller regner De Dem selv for en person som gir avkall på slik inn sats, för heller å har De og reglelige fager ? 30 Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De : Går ? 60 Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De : Går ? 60 Får leggsmærter, besvar da : Forverres smertene ved raskere tempo eller i bakker ? 60 <td>Spørsmålet gjelder bare det siste aret. Sett kryss i den ruten hvor "JA" passer best.</td> <td></td>	Spørsmålet gjelder bare det siste aret. Sett kryss i den ruten hvor "JA" passer best.	
Spaserer, sykler eller beveger Den på annen måtte munst i timer i uken 1 26 (Heri medregnes også gang eller sykling til arbeidsstedet, søndagsturer m.m.) Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De : Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark ? 53 Driver mosjonsidrett tyngre hagearbeid e.l.? 27 Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark ? 54 Har De i det siste året følt Demmerkbart mere anspent eller intrabel enn før 1 20 JA NEI Har De i det siste året følt Demmerkbart mere anspent eller intrabel enn før 1 20 JA NEI Har De i det siste året følt Demmerkbart mere anspent eller intrabel enn før 1 20 Stanse ? 55 Regner De Dem selv for å være en person som gir avkall på slik inn sats, for heller a har to og friedelige dager ? 31 64 64 Mener De at det er mere enn varlig press på tidofrister i Deres arbeidssituasjon ? 32 64 54 RØKT I ANTALL ÅR: 94 94 94 64 64 92 82 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94<	Leser, ser på fjernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskieftjoelse ?	
arbeidsstedet, sandagsturer m.m.? Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark ? 63 Driver mosjonsidrett tyngre hagearbeid e.l.? 27 Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark ? 63 Offer i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mere anspent eller inritabel enn før 1 29 54 Har De i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mere anspent eller inritabel enn før 1 29 55 Regner De Dem selv for å være en person som gir avkall på slik innsats, for heller å har og fredelige dager ? 30 54 Herer De at det er mere enn vanlig press på tidsfrister i Deres arbeidssituasjon ? 20 54 Proverres smerter, j besvar da : 59 Før De får leggsmerter, besvar da : 59 Før De stanser enn to minutter ? 59 Får 1 ANTALL ÅR: 54		In the live the there is in neverabely
arbeidsstedet, sandagsturer m.m.? Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark ? 63 Driver mosjonsidrett tyngre hagearbeid e.l.? 27 Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark ? 63 Offer i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mere anspent eller inritabel enn før 1 29 54 Har De i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mere anspent eller inritabel enn før 1 29 55 Regner De Dem selv for å være en person som gir avkall på slik innsats, for heller å har og fredelige dager ? 30 54 Herer De at det er mere enn vanlig press på tidsfrister i Deres arbeidssituasjon ? 20 54 Proverres smerter, j besvar da : 59 Før De får leggsmerter, besvar da : 59 Før De stanser enn to minutter ? 59 Får 1 ANTALL ÅR: 54	(Heri medreones også gang eller sykling til	
A timer i uken.) Trener hardt eller driver konkurranseidrett, regelmessig og flere ganger i uken i 20 Har De i det siste året følt Demmerkbart mere anspent eller initabel enn før i 20 Har De i det siste året følt Demmerkbart mere anspent eller initabel enn før i 20 Mener De Dem selv for å være en person som gir ävkall på slik inn sats, for heller af har og fredelige dager i 31 Mener De at det er mere enn vanlig press på tidsfrister i Deres arbeidssituasjon ? 32 Røkt I ANTALL ÅR:	arbeidestedet, sandagsturer m.m.)	
Trener handt eller driver konkurranseidrett, regelmassig og flere ganger i uken i 20 gange, plaier De da å: Stanse i Stanse i Stans		
Har De i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mere anspent eller inritabel enn før 1. so Regner De Dem selv for å være en person som presser Dam selv og ofte velger et høyt tienpo 1. Saktne farten ? 56 Fortsette i samme takt ? 67 Hvis De stanser eller saktner farten, forsvinner som presser Dam selv og ofte velger et høyt tienpo ? 50 Eller regner De Dem selv for en person gom gir avkall på slik inn sats, for heller å ha ro og fredelige dager ? 50 Mener De at det er mere enn vanlig press på tidsfrister i Deres arbeidssituasjon ? 32 RØKT I ANTALL ÅR: 54		gange, pleier De da à :
Har De i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mere anspent eller initabel enn før 1		
mere anspent eller imitabel enn før ? 29 Regner De Den selv for å være en person som presser Dem selv og ofte velger et høyt tempo ? 30 Eller regner De Dem selv for en person som gir avkall på slik innsats, for heller å ha ro og fredelige dager ? 31 Mener De at det er mere enn vanlig press på tidsfrister i Deres arbeidssituasjon ? 32 72 69 RØKT I ANTALL ÅR:		
Regner De Dem selv for å være en person som presser Dem selv og ofte velger et høyt tempo ? smærtene da : Eller regner De Dem selv for en person som gir avkall på slik inn sats, for heller å ha ro og fredelige dager ? st Mener De at det er mere enn varlig press på tidsfrister i Deres arbeidssituasjon ? st 72 63 RØKT I ANTALL ÅR:	Har De i det siste året følt Dem merkbart mere anspent eller irritabel enn før i 29	
Eller regner De Dem selv for en person som gir avkall på slik inn sats, for heller å ha ro og fredelige dager ? Meller å Mener De at det er mere enn vanlig press på tidsfrister i Deres arbeidssituasjon ? Meller å 72 83 RØKT I ANTALL ÅR:	Designed De Designed Los & upper an person	smertene da :
som gir avkall på slik innsats, för heller a ha ro og fredelige dager?	høyt tempo?	
Mener De at det er mere enn vænlig press på tidsfrister i Deres arbeidssituasjon ? 22 Går ? 60 72 83 Er i ro? 61 RØKT I ANTALL ÅR: 61 64	Eller regner De Dem selv for en person som gir avkall på slik innsats, for heller	
på tidsfrister i Deres arbeidssituation ?. 22 Er i ro? 61 72 83 Hvis De får leggsmerter, besvar da : 61 RØKT I ANTALL ÅR: 64 64		
72 63 Hvis De får leggsmerter, besvar da : RØKT I ANTALL ÅR: 64 64 64	på tidsfrister i Deres arbeidssituasion ?. 22	
RØKT I ANTALL ÅR: John boot 64 og for som og Forverres smertene ved raskere tempo 22	72 (2)	Unis De Câs lessementes beques da :
	DOINT I ANTALL AR	
	0**	

QUESTIONAIRE THREE COUNTIES FINNMARK COUNTY, ROUND 1 AND 2 NORWEGIAN

	JA NE
Har De, eller har De hatt:	Røyker De daglig for tiden ? sz
Hjerteinfarkt? \$3	Hvis svaret var "JA" på forrige spørsmål,
Angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)? 34	besvar da :
Annen hjertesykdom ? ss	(händrullede eller fabrikkframstilte)
Åreforkalkning i bena?	Hvis De ikke røyker sigaretter nå, besvar da
Hjerneslag? 57	Har De røykt sigaretter daglig tidligere ? . 4
Sukkersyke ?	
Er De under behandling for:	Hvis De svarte "JA", hvor lenge er det siden De sluttet?
Høyt blodtrykk ?	1 Mindre enn 3 måneder? ss
	2 3 måneder - 1år?
	3 1 - 5 år?
Nitroglycerin?	4 Merenn B år?
Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De:	Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller har røykt tidligere :
Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark? 4	Hvor mange år tilsammen har De 4-57
Går i vanlig takt på flat mark? 42	røykt daglig ?
Hvis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet ved gange, pleier De da å :	Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig? Oppgi antallpr. dag 184 (håndrullede + fabrikk framstilte)
1 Stanse ?	Royker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig?
2 Saktne farten?	Sigarer eller serutter / cigarillos ? et
3 Fortsette i samme takt?	Pipe ? 63
Hvis De stanser eller saktner farten, forsvinner smertene dz.	Hvis De røyker pipe, hvor mange pakker tobakk (50 gram) bruker De i pipa pr. uke? [Art. tobak
1 Etter mindre enn 10 minutter ? 4	Oppgi gjennomsnittlig antall pakker pr.uke.
2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter?	
Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De :	Har De vanligvis skiftarbeid eller nattarbeid?
Går ?	Kan De vanligvis komme hjem fra arbeidet:
Er i ro? 46	Hver dag ?
Hvis De får leggsmerter, besvar da :	Hver helg ?
Forverres smertene ved raskere tempo eller i bakker?	Har De i perioder lengre arbeidsdager 70
Gir smertene seg når De stopper ? 40	(f.eks. under sesongfiske, annearbeid)
Har De vanligvis:	Har De i løpet av siste året hatt:
Hoste om morgenen?	Sett kryss i den ruten hvor "JA" passer best
Oppspytt fra brystet om morgenen? 10	1 Overveiende stillesittende arbeid? 7 (f.eks. skrivebordsarb., urmakerarb., montering)
C JA	2 Arbeid som krever at De går mye? (f.eks. akspeditørarb., lett industriarb., undervien.)
Bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i Deres fritid.	3 Arbeid hvor De går og løfter mye?
Hvis aktiviteten varierer meget f.eks. mellom sommer og vinter så ta et	(f.eks. postbud, tyngre industriarb, bygningsarb)
gjennomsnitt.	4 Tungt kroppsarbeid ?
Spørsmålet gjelder bare det siste året.	Dygningsato)
Sett kryss i den ruten hvor "JA" passer best.	Har De i løpet av de siste 12 mnd måttet. flytte fra hjemstedet på grunn av
1 Leser, ser på fiernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskjeftigelse ?	flytte fra hjemstedet på grunn av forandring i arbeidssituasjonen ?
2 Spaserer, sykler eller beveger Dem på annen måte minst 4 timer i uken?	Har De i løpet av de siste 12 mnd fått. arbeidsledighetstrygd?
(Heri medregnes også gang eller sykling) Hil arbeidestedet, søndøgsturer m.m.	Er De for tiden sykmeldt, eller får De
3 Driver mosjonsidrett, tyngre hage- arbeid e.L.?	attføringspenger?
(Merk at virksomheten skal vare minst) 4 timer i ukan.	Har De full eller delvis utørepensjon? 70
4 Trener hardt eller driver konkurranse-	F JA NEI
idrett, regelmessig og flere ganger	Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)?, "
G JA NEI	Er to eller flere av Deres besteforeldre
Har noen i Deres husstand (utenom	av finsk zett?
Dem selv) vært innkalt til nærmere under- sekelse hos distriktslegen etter forrige hjerte-kar undersøkelse ?	Er to eller flere av Deres besteforeldre

ELDING OM SKJERMBILDEFOTOGRAFERING OG HJERTE-KARUNDERSØKELSE	Skjermbildefotograferingen kommer nå til Deres distrikt. Tid og sted for Deres frammøte vil De finne
(Gjelder bare den person brevet er adressert til)	nedenfor.
	Også denne gangen vil en del av befolkningen få tilbud om hjørte-karundersøkelse. De tilhører denne gruppe. En orientering om undersøkelsen
	er gitt i vedlagte brosjyre.
	Vennligst fyll ut spørreskjemaet på baksiden og ta det med til undersøkelsen. Ta også med tubørkulinkort eller helsebok, om De har.
	Fravær bes eventuelt meldt på vedlagte seddel.
	Med hilsen
	HELSERÅDET FYLKESLEGEN STATENS SKJERMBILDEFOTOGRAFERING
	STATERS SISEAMBLEDER STOCKAR ERANG
Født dato Personnr. Kommune	Kretsnr.
Ferste bokstav Metested Kjenn etternavn Dag e	og dato Klokkeslett

QUESTIONNAIRE THREE COUNTIES STUDY, SOGN OG FJORDANE AND OPPLAND COUNTIES, ROUND 1 AND 2

Har De, eller har De hatt: Hjerteinfarkt?	Røyker De daglig for tiden ? sz Hvis svaret var "JA" på forrige spørsmål, besvar da: Røyker De sigaretter daglig ? (håndrullede eller føbrikkframstilte) Hvis De ikke røyker sigaretter nå, besvar das Har De røykt sigaretter daglig tidligere ? Hyis De svarte "JA", hvor lenge er det siden De sluttet? 1 Mindre enn 3 måneder ? 3 1 - 5 år ? 4 Mer enn 3 år ? Hvor mange år tilsammen har De røykt tidligere : Hvor mange år tilsammen har De røykte De daglig ? NEI Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? Sigarer eller serutter /cigar illos ? sigarer eller serutter /cigar illos ?
Angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)? 34 Annen hjertesykdom ? 35 Åreforkalkning i bena? 36 Hjerneslag ? 37 Sukkersyke ? 38 Er De under behandling for: 39 Høyt blodtrykk ? 39 Bruker De: 39 Nitroglycerin ? 40 Brår De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De: 37 Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark ? 40 Pris De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De: 36 Går i vanlig takt på flat mark ? 42 Hvis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet 43 2 Saktne farten ? 43 3 Fortsette i samme takt ? 44 Vis De stanser eller saktner farten, 44 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter ? 44 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter ? 44 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter ? 44 Er i ro ? 45	Røyker De siga retter daglig ? 53 (håndrullede eller føbrikkframstilte) Hvis De ikke røyker sigaretter nå, besvar dan Har De røykt sigaretter daglig tidligere ? Hyis De svarte, JA", hvor lenge er det siden De sluttet? 1 Mindre enn 3 måneder ? 3 1 - 5 år ? 4 Mer enn 5 år ? 4 Mer enn 5 år ? Hvor mange år tilsammen har De røykte De daglig ? Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig ? Ner De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos ? Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos ?
Annen hjertesykdom ? 35 Åreforkalkning i bena? 30 Hjerneslag ? 37 Sukkersyke ? 38 Er De under behandling for : 40 Høyt blodtrykk ? 39 Bruker De : 30 Nitroglycerin ? 40 B JA Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De: 39 Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark ? 40 JA Går i vanlig takt på flat mark ? 41 Hvis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet 42 Ved gånge , pleier De da å : 43 1 Stanse ? 43 2 Saktne farten ? 43 3 Fortsette i samme takt ? 44 Hvis De stanser eller saktner farten, forsvinner smertene da: 44 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter ? 45 Er i ro ? 46	Røyker De siga retter daglig ? 53 (håndrullede eller føbrikkframstilte) Hvis De ikke røyker sigaretter nå, besvar dan Har De røykt sigaretter daglig tidligere ? Hyis De svarte, JA", hvor lenge er det siden De sluttet? 1 Mindre enn 3 måneder ? 3 1 - 5 år ? 4 Mer enn 5 år ? 4 Mer enn 5 år ? Hvor mange år tilsammen har De røykte De daglig ? Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig ? Ner De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos ? Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos ?
Åreforkalkning i bena? 20 Hjerneslag? 57 Sukkersyke? 58 Er De under behandling for: Høyt blodtrykk? Høyt blodtrykk? 39 Bruker De: Nitroglycerin? Nitroglycerin? 40 Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De: Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark? Går i vanlig takt på flat mark? 42 Hvis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet 42 Vis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet 42 Vis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet 42 Vis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet 43 2 Saktne farten? 43 3 Fortsette i samme takt? 44 Hvis De stanser eller saktner farten, forsvinner smertene da: 1 I Etter mindre enn 10 minutter ? 44 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter ? 44 Er i ro ? 45	 (håndrullede eller fabrikkframstilte) Hvis De ikke røyker sigaretter nå, besvar dan Har De røykt sigaretter daglig tidligere?.s. Hyis De svarte "JA", hvor lenge er det siden De sluttet? 1 Mindre enn 3 måneder?
Hjerneslag? 97 Sukkersyke? 98 Er De under behandling for: Høyt blodtrykk? Høyt blodtrykk? 39 Bruker De: Nitroglycerin? Nitroglycerin? 40 Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De: Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark? Går i vanlig takt på flat mark? 42 Hvis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet 43 2 Saktne farten? 43 3 Fortsette i samme takt? 44 Vis De stanser eller saktner farten, 45 forsvinner smertene da: 1 Etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter? 44 Er i ro? 45	Har De røykt sigaretter daglig tidligere?. 54 Hvis De svarte "JA", hvor lenge er det siden De sluttet? 1 Mindre enn 3 måneder?
Sukkersyke?	Hyis De svarte "JA", hvor lenge er det siden De sluttet? 1 Mindre enn 3 måneder? 2 3 måneder - 1 år? 3 1 - 5 år? 4 Mer enn 5 år? 4 Mer enn 5 år? Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller har røykt tidligere: Hvor mange år tilsammen har De sog sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig? Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røyker De daglig? Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos?
Er De under behandling for: Høyt blodtrykk?	1 Mindre enn 3 måneder ? 53 2 3 måneder - 1år ? 53 3 1 - 5 år ? 6 4 Mer enn 5 år ? 6 4 Mer enn 5 år ? 6 8 Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller har røykt tidligere : 6 NEI Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller har røykt daglig ? 6 Hvor mange år tilsammen har De røykt daglig ? 6 Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig ? 6 Ker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? 6 Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos ? 62
Høyt blodtrykk ?	1 Mindre enn 3 måneder ? 53 2 3 måneder - 1år ? 53 3 1 - 5 år ? 6 4 Mer enn 5 år ? 6 4 Mer enn 5 år ? 6 8 Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller har røykt tidligere : 6 NEI Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller har røykt daglig ? 6 Hvor mange år tilsammen har De røykt daglig ? 6 Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig ? 6 Ker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? 6 Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos ? 62
Bruker De : Nitroglycerin ?	2 3 måneder - 1 år ? 3 1 - 5 år ? 4 Mer enn B år ? 4 Mer enn B år ? 4 Mer enn B år ? 5 Mer enn B år ? 4 Mer enn B år ? 4 Mer enn B år ? 5 Mer enn B
Nitroglycerin?	3 1 - 5 år? 4 Mer enn 5 år? 4 Mer enn 5 år? 5 Sigarer eller sov røyker nå eller har røykt tidligere: Antall 3 Antall 3
B Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De: Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark? 47 Går i vanlig takt på flat mark? 48 Hvis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet ved gange, pleier De da å: 1 Stanse? 49 2 Saktne farten? 49 3 Fortsette i samme takt? 49 Hvis De stanser eller saktner farten, forsvinner smertene da: 1 Etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 49 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter? 49 2 Etter mer eller saktner farten, 6 år? 49 Er i ro? 40 40	4 Mer enn B år? NEI Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller har røykt tidligere: Hvor mange år tilsammen har De røykt daglig? Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig? Oppgi antall pr. dag 18:0 (håndrullede + fabrikkframstilte) Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos?
Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De: Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark? 47 Går i vanlig takt på flat mark? 42 Hvis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet ved gånge, pleier De da å: 1 Stanse?	NEI Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller har røykt tidligere: Hvor mange år tilsammen har De røykt daglig? Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig? Oppgi antall pr. dag is ø (håndrullede + fabrikkframstilte) Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos?
Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De: Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark? 47 Går i vanlig takt på flat mark? 42 Hvis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet ved gånge, pleier De da å: 1 Stanse?	røykt tidligere: Hvor mange år tilsammen har De røykt daglig? Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig? Oppgi antall pr. dag 10.00 (håndrullede + fabrikk framstilte) Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos?
Går i vanlig takt på flat mark?	Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig ? Oppgi antall pr dag 10 av (håndrullede + fabrikk framstilte) Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos?
Hvis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet ved gange, pleier De da å: 1 Stanse? 2 Saktne farten? 3 Fortsette i samme takt? Hvis De stanser eller saktner farten, forsvinner smertene da: 1 Etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter? Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De: Går? Ker i ro?	Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig? Oppgi antalløn dag 10-14 (håndrullede + fabrikkframstilte) Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos? 62
2 Saktne farten? 3 Fortsette i samme takt? 4vis De stanser eller saktner farten, forsvinner smertene da: 1 Etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter? Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De: Går? Er i ro? 40	Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig? Sigarer eller serutter /cigarillos? es
3 Fortsette i samme takt? Hvis De stanser eller saktner farten, forsvinner smertene da: 1 Etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter? Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De: Går?	
Hvis De stanser eller saktner farten, forsvinner smertene dz: 1 Etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter? Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De: Går?	Pipe?
1 Etter mindre enn 10 minutter ? 44 2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter ? Får De smærter i tykkleggen når De : Går ?	
2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter? Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De: Går?	Hvis De røyker pipe, hvor mange pakker tobakk (50 gram) bruker De i pipa pr. uke?
Får De smerter i tykkleggen når De : Går ?	Oppgi gjennomsnittlig antall pakker pr.uke. 44
Går?	JA NEI
Er i ro? 46	Har De vanligvis skiftarbeid eller nattarbeid?
	Kan De vanligvis komme hjem fra arbeidet:
luis Do fâr loograater beguar de :	Hver dag?
TVIS De fai legysmercer, bestar da.	Hver helg ?
Forverres smertene ved raskere tempo eller i bakker?	Har De i perioder lengre arbeidsdager enn vanlig?
Gir smertene seg når De stopper ? 48	(f.eks. under secongfiske, onnearbeid) Har De i løpet av siste året hatt:
tar De vanligvis:	Sett kryss i den ruten hvor "JA" passer best
Hoste om morgenen?	1 Overveiende stillesittende arbeid?
Oppspytt fra brystet om morgenen? 50	(f.eks. skrivebordsarb., urmakerarb., montering)
C JA	2 Arbeid som krever at De går mye?
Bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i Deres fritid.	(f.eks. ekspeditørarb., lett industriarb., undervisn.) 3 Arbeid hvor De går og løfter mye?
tvis aktiviteten varierer meget f.eks. nellom sommer og vinter så ta et	(f.aks. postbud, tyngre industriarb., bygningsarb.)
gjennom snitt.	4 Tungt kroppsarbeid?
Spørsmålet gjelder bare det siste året.	(f.eks. skogsærbeid, tungt jordbruksærb tungt bygningsærb)
Sett kryss i den ruten hvor "JA" passer best.	Har De i løpet av de siste 12 mnd måttet flytte fra hjemstedet på grunn av
1 Leser, ser på fjernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskjeftigelse ? si	flytte fra hjemstedet på grunn av forandring i arbeidssituasjonen?
2 Spaserer, sykler eller beveger Dem på annen måte minst 4 timer i uken?	Har De i løpet av de siste 12 mnd fått arbeidsledighetstrygd?
(Heri medregnes også gang eller sykling) til arbeidestedet, søndagsturer m.m.	Er De for tiden sykmeldt, eller får De
3 Driver mosjonsidrett, tyngre hage- arbeid e.L.?	attforingspenger? 75
(Merk at virksomheten skal vare minst) (4 timer i uken.	Har De full eller delvis uførepensjon?76
4 Trener hardt eller driver konkurranse-	F
idrett, regelmessig og flere ganger i uken?	Har en eller flere av. foreldre eller søsken hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)? 77
C 74	Har noen i Deres husstand (utenom

ELDING OM SKJERMBILDEFOTOGRAFERING OG HJERTE-KARUNDERSØKELSE	Skjermbildefotograferingen kommer nå til Deres distrikt. Tid og sted for Deres frammøte vil De finne
(Gjelder bare den person brevet er adressert til)	nedenfor.
	Også denne gangen vil en del av befolkningen få tilbud om hjørte-karundersøkelse. De tilhører denne gruppe. En orientering om undersøkelsen
	er gitt i vedlagte brosjyre.
	Vennligst fyll ut spørreskjemaet på baksiden og ta det med til undersøkelsen. Ta også med tubørkulinkort eller helsebok, om De har.
	Fravær bes eventuelt meldt på vedlagte seddel.
	Med hilsen
	HELSERÅDET FYLKESLEGEN STATENS SKJERMBILDEFOTOGRAFERING
	STATERS SISEAMBLEDER STOCKAR ERANG
Født dato Personnr. Kommune	Kretsnr.
Ferste bokstav Metested Kjenn etternavn Dag e	og dato Klokkeslett

QUESTIONNAIRE THREE COUNTIES STUDY, ALL COUNTIES COUNTY, ROUND 3 NORWEGIAN

А	FAMILIE		F RØYKING	JA NE
Ha	er en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken hatt	JA NEI VET	Røyker De daglig for tiden? 30	JA NE
pe	erteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina octoris (hjertekrampe)?12		Hvis svaret er «JA», svar da på dette:	d some
В	EGEN SYKDOM		Røyker De sigaretter daglig? 31 (håndrullet eller fabrikkframstilte)	
He			Hvis De ikke røyker sigaretter nå, besvar da:	
Па	r De, eller har De hatt: Hjerteinfarkt?	JA NEI	Har De røykt sigaretter daglig tidligere? 32	
	Angina pectoris (hiertekrampe)?		Hvis De svarte «JA», hvor lenge er det	
	Hjerneslag?		siden De sluttet? Mindre enn 3 måneder?	
Er	De under behandling for:		3 måneder – 1 år? 1–5 år?	2
	Høyt blodtrykk?		Mer enn 5 år?	3
De	Jker De:		Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller	
DI	Nitroglycerin?		som har røykt tidligere: Hvor mange år tilsammen har	Antall år
1	nealin pilitikey team		De røykt daglig?	
С	SYMPTOMER	1 (C) 24-	Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig?	Antall sigare
Få	r De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De: Går i bakker, trapper eller	JA NEI	Oppgi tallet på sigaretter daglig 36 (håndrullet + fabrikkframstilte)	
	fort på flat mark? 19		Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig?	JA NE
-	Går i vanlig takt på flat mark? 20		Sigarer eller serutter/sigarillos? 40 Pipe? 41	
i bi	rsom De får smerter eller vondt rystet ved gange, pleier De da å:		Hvis De røyker pipe, hvor mange pakker	
	Stoppe?	1	tobakk (50 gram) bruker De i pipa pr. uke?	
	Fortsette i samme takt?	23	Oppgi gjennomsnittlig antall	Ant. tobakk
Der	rsom De stopper eller saktner farten, svinner smertene da:		pakker pr. uke 42	
101.	Etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 22	1	G KAFFE	
Hai	Etter mer enn 10 minutter?	JA NEI	Hvor mange kopper kaffe drikker De vanligvis daglig?	
Tia	Hoste om morgenen? 23		Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best	
0	Oppspytt fra brystet om morgenen? 24		Drikker ikke kaffe, eller mindre enn en kopp45	1
	MOSJON		1 – 4 kopper 5 – 8 kopper	2
friti	vegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i Deres d.Hvis aktiviteten varierer meget f.eks.mel-		9 eller flere kopper	.3
lom	sommer og vinter, så ta et gjennomsnitt. Irsmålet gjelder bare det siste året.		Hva slags kaffe drikker De vanligvis daglig? Kokekaffe	
Sett	kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best		Filterkaffe	
	Leser, ser på fjernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskjeftigelse? 25		Koffeinfri kaffe 49	
	Spaserer, sykler eller beveger Dem på		Drikker ikke kaffe 50 H ARBEID	
	annen måte minst 4 timer i uka?	2		JA NEI
	(Her skal De også regne med gang eller sykling til arbeidsstedet, søndagsturer m.m.)		Har De i løpet av de siste 12 måneder fått arbeidsledighetstrygd?51	JA NEI
	Driver mosjonsidrett, tyngre hagearbeid e.l.?	3	Er De for tiden sykmeldt, eller	
	(Merk at aktiviteten skal vare minst 4 timer i uka).		får De attføringspenger? 52	
	Trener hardt eller driver konkurranseidrett		Har De full eller delvis uførepensjon?53	
	regelmessig og flere ganger i uka?	4	Har De vanligvis skiftarbeid eller nattarbeid	
	SALT/FETT		Har De i det siste året hatt:	
	r ofte bruker De salt kjøtt r salt fisk til middag?		Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best For det meste stillesittende arbeid?	
	kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best	N. C.	(f.eks. skrivebordsarb., urmakerarb., montering)	
	Aldri eller sjeldnere enn en gang måneden	 , ,	Arbeid som krever at De går mye? (f.eks. ekspeditørarb., lett industriarb., undervisn.)	2
	Opptil en gang i uka	2	Arbeid hvor De går og løfter mye? (f.eks. postbud, tyngre industriarb., bygningsarb.)	3
	Opptil to ganger i uka Mer enn to ganger i uka	3	Tungt kroppsarbeid?	4
Hvo	r ofte pleier De strø ekstra salt hiddagsmaten?		(f.eks. skogsarb., tungt jordbruksarb., tungt bygn.arb.)	
Sett	kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best		Er husmorarbeid hovedyrket Deres?56	JA NEI
-	Sjelden eller aldri 27 Av og til eller ofte	2	I ETTERUNDERSØKELSE	
	Alltid eller nesten alltid	3	Hvis denne helseundersøkelsen viser at	
Hva	slags margarin eller smør bruker De til ig på brød?		De bør undersøkes nærmere:	
Sett I	kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best		Hvilken almenpraktiserende lege ønsker De da å bli henvist til?	
	Bruker ikke smør eller margarin på brød 28 Smør	1		
ł	lard margarin Ayk (Soft) margarin	3		
5	Smør/margarin blanding	4	Skriv navnet på legen her	
	slags fett blir til vanlig brukt til aging i Deres husholdning?		•	lkke skriv her
Sett k	ryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best			
N	Smør eller hard margarin 29 Ayk (Soft) margarin eller olje 29	1	Ingen spesiell lege	
5	Smør/margarin blanding	2	60	
				kko okriv bor

	A FAMILIE		F RØYKING	JA NEI
1	Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina	JA NEI VET	Røyker De daglig for tiden? 30	
	pectoris (hjertekrampe)?		Hvis svaret er «JA», svar da på dette:	d total
			Røyker De sigaretter daglig?	
	B EGEN SYKDOM		Hvis De ikke røyker sigaretter nå,	
	Har De, eller har De hatt:	JA NEI	besvar da: Har De røykt sigaretter daglig tidligere? 32	
	Hjerteinfarkt?		Hvis De svarte «JA», hvor lenge er det	
	Hierneslag?		siden De sluttet?	
	Sukkersyke? 16		Mindre enn 3 måneder?	1
	Er De under behandling for:		1–5 år?	2
	Høyt blodtrykk? 17		Mer enn 5 år?	4
	Bruker De:		Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller som har røykt tidligere:	
	Nitroglycerin?		Hvor mange år tilsammen har	Antall år
	naso evalug auson		De røykt daglig?	
(C SYMPTOMER		Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig?	Antall sigaretter
	Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De:		Oppgi tallet på sigaretter daglig	
	Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark? 19	JA NEI	Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig?	JA NEI
	Går i vanlig takt på flat mark? 20		Sigarer eller serutter/sigarillos?	
	Dersom De får smerter eller vondt		Pipe? 41	
	i brystet ved gange, pleier De da å: Stoppe?		Hvis De røyker pipe, hvor mange pakker tobakk (50 gram) bruker De i pipa	
	Saktne farten?	2	go ed in pr. uke?	Ant. tobakk pk.
23	Fortsette i samme takt?	3	Oppgi gjennomsnittlig antall pakker pr. uke	AIL IODAKK PK.
Y	Dersom De stopper eller saktner farten, forsvinner smertene da:	-	G KAFFE	· .
	Etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 22 Etter mer enn 10 minutter?	1		
	Har De vanligvis:	JA NEI	Hvor mange kopper kaffe drikker De vanligvis daglig?	
	Hoste om morgenen?		Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best	
D	Oppspytt fra brystet om morgenen? 24		Drikker ikke kaffe, eller mindre enn en kopp45	1
	mococh		1 – 4 kopper 5 – 8 kopper	2
	Bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i Deres fritid. Hvis aktiviteten varierer meget f.eks. mel-		9 eller flere kopper	.3
0	lom sommer og vinter, så ta et gjennomsnitt.		Hva slags kaffe drikker De vanligvis daglig? Kokekaffe	
	Spørsmålet gjelder bare det siste året. Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best		Filterkaffe 47	
	Leser, ser på fjernsyn eller annen		Pulverkaffe 48 Koffeinfri kaffe 49	
	stillesittende beskjeftigelse? 25	1	Drikker ikke kaffe 50	
	Spaserer, sykler eller beveger Dem på annen måte minst 4 timer i uka?		H ARBEID	
	(Her skal De også regne med gang eller	2	Har De i løpet av de siste 12	JA NEI
	sykling til arbeidsstedet, søndagsturer m.m.)		måneder fått arbeidsledighetstrygd?51	
	Driver mosjonsidrett, tyngre hagearbeid e.l.?	3	Er De for tiden sykmeldt, eller får De attføringspenger?	
124.1	(Merk at aktiviteten skal vare minst 4 timer i uka).		Har De full eller delvis uførepensjon?	
V	Trener hardt eller driver konkurranseidrett			
	regelmessig og flere ganger i uka?	4	Har De vanligvis skiftarbeid eller nattarbeid54	
E	SALT/FETT		Har De i det siste året hatt:	
	Hvor ofte bruker De salt kjøtt		Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best	-
	eller salt fisk til middag? Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best		For det meste stillesittende arbeid? 55 (f.eks. skrivebordsarb., urmakerarb., montering)	1
	Aldri eller sjeldnere enn en gang		Arbeid som krever at De går mye?	2
	i måneden 26	1	(f.eks. ekspeditørarb., lett industriarb., undervisn.) Arbeid hvor De går og løfter mye?	
	Opptil en gang i uka Opptil to ganger i uka	2	(f.eks. postbud, tyngre industriarb, bygningsarb)	
	Mer enn to ganger i uka Hvor ofte pleier De strø ekstra salt	4	Tungt kroppsarbeid? (f.eks. skogsarb., tungt jordbruksarb., tungt bygn.arb.)	4
	på middagsmaten?			JA NEI
	Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best		Er husmorarbeid hovedyrket Deres?56	
	Sjelden eller aldri 27 Av og til eller ofte	2	I ETTERUNDERSØKELSE	
	Alltid eller nesten alltid	3	Hvis denne helseundersøkelsen viser at	
	Hva slags margarin eller smør bruker De til vanlig på brød?		De bør undersøkes nærmere:	
	Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best		Hvilken almenpraktiserende lege ønsker De da å bli henvist til?	
	Bruker ikke smør eller margarin på brød 28 Smør	1		
	Hard margarin Myk (Soft) margarin	3		
	Smør/margarin blanding	4	Skriv navnet på legen her	
	Hva slags fett blir til vanlig brukt til			lkke skriv her
1	matlaging i Deres husholdning? Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best			
	Smør eller hard margarin	1		
	Myk (Soft) margarin eller olje Smør/margarin blanding	2	Ingen spesiell lege	
-		3	60	Ikke skriv her

A FAMILIE		F RØYKING
Har en eller flere av foreidre eller søsken hatt	JA NEI VET	Røyker De
hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina pectoris (hjertekrampe) ? 12	INKE	Sigaretter daglig? 3 (håndrullet eller fabrikkframstilte)
B EGEN SYKDOM		Sigarer eller serutter/sigarillos daglig? 3 Pipe daglig?
		Hvis De ikke røyker daglig nå, besvar da:
Har De, eller har De hatt:	JA NEI	Har De røykt daglig tidligere?
Hjerteinfarkt?		Hvis De svarte «JA», hvor lenge er det siden De sluttet?
Angina pectoris(hjertekrampe)?		Mindre enn 1 år? a
Sukkersyke?		Mer enn 1 år?
Hvis De har sukkersyke, i hvilket år	40	Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller
ble diagnosen stillet? 17	19	som har røykt tidligere: Hvor mange år tilsammen har
Er De under medikamentell behandling	JA NEI	De røykt daglig?
for høyt blodtrykk? 19		Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller
C SYMPTOMER		røykte De daglig? Oppgi tallet på sigaretter daglig
Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De:	JANEI	(håndrullet + fabrikkframstilte)
Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark?	JA NEI	G KAFFE
Går i vanlig takt på flat mark? 21		Hvor mange kopper kaffe drikker De vanligvis daglig?
Dersom De får smerter eller vondt		Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best Drikker ikke kaffe, eller mindre
i brystet ved gange, pleier De da á: Stoppe? 22	 1	enn en kopp 4
Saktne farten?	2	1-4 kopper
Fortsette i samme takt? Dersom De stopper eller saktner farten,	3	5-8 kopper 9 eller flere kopper
forsvinner smertene da:		Hva slags kaffe drikker De vanligvis daglig?
Etter mindre enn 10 minutter?	2	Kokekaffe
Har De vanligvis:	JA NEI	Filterkaffe 4 Pulverkaffe 4
Hoste om morgenen? 24		Koffeinfri kaffe 4
Oppspylt fra brystet om morgenen? 25	Strates .	Drikker ikke kaffe 4
D MOSJON	13 13 1 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	H ARBEID
Bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i Deres fritid. Hvis aktiviteten varierer meget f.eks. mel-	C Stotles	Har De i det siste året hatt: Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best
lom sommer og vinter, så ta et gjennomsnitt.		For det meste stillesittende arbeid? 4
Spørsmålet gjelder bare det siste året. Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best	Summers.	(f.eks. skrivebordsarbeid, urmakerarbeid, montering)
Leser, ser på fjernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskjeftigelse?		Arbeid som krever at De går mye? (Leks. ekspediterarb., lett industriarb., undervisning)
ADDRESS AND ADDRESS ADDRES		Arbeid hvor De går og løfter mye?
Spaserer, sykler eller beveger Dem på annen måte minst 4 timer i uka?	2	Tungt kroppsarbeid?
(Her skal De også regne med gang eller sykling til arbeidsstedet, søndagsturer m.m.)		(f.eks. skogsarb., tungt jordbruksarb., tungt bygn.arb.)
Driver mosjonsidrett, tyngre hagearbeid e.l.? .	3	Har De i Deres arbeid noen gang vært i kontakt med:
(Merk at aktiviteten skal vare minst 4 timer i ukaj)		Asbeststøv? 4
4 timer Fuka.)		Kvartsstøv? 5
Trener hardt eller driver konkurranseidrett		Har De vanligvis skiftarbeid eller nattarbeid? 5
regelmessig og flere ganger i uka?	4	Er husarbeid i hjemmet hovedyrket Deres? 6
E SALT/FETT		(Svar: «NEI» hvis lønnet arbeid utenom husarbeid er 18 timer eller mer pr. uke)
Hvor ofte bruker De salt kjøtt eller salt fisk til middag?		
Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best Aldri eller sjeldnere enn en gang		Har De daglig omsorg for syke eller funksjonshemmede i familien?
i måneden	1	
Opptil en gang i uka Opptil to ganger i uka	2	Har De i lopet av de siste 12 måneder fått arbeidsledighetstrygd? 5
Mer enn to ganger i uka	4	
Hvor ofte pleier De strø ekstra salt		Er De for tiden sykmeldt, eller får De attføringspenger?
på middagsmaten? Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best		
Sjelden eller aldri		Har De full eller delvis uførepensjon? 5
Alltid eller nesten alltid	2	I ETTERUNDERSØKELSE
Hva slags margarin eller smør bruker De til		Er to eller flere av dine besteforeldre
vanlig på brød? Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best		av finsk ætt?
Bruker ikke smør eller margarin på brød 29 Smør	1 2	av samisk ætt?
Hard margarin.	3	Hvis denne helseundersøkelsen viser at
Myk (Soft) margarin	4	du bør undersøkes nærmere: Hvilken almenpraktiserende lege/kommunelege
Smør/margarin blanding	5	ønsker du da å bli henvist til?
Hva slags fett blir til vanlig brukt til		Skriv navnet på legen her
matlaging i Deres husholdning?		10 C
matlaging i Deres husholdning? Sett kryss i den ruta hvor «JA» passer best		
	1 2	Ingen spesiell lege

JA NEI

1 2

Antall ár

Antal sigaretter

JA NEI

Ikko skriv her

tkke skriv her

EGEN HELSE

Hvordan er helsen din nå? Sett bare ett kryss.
Dårlig 12 1
Ikke helt god 2
God
Svært god 4
Har du, eller har du hatt:
Hjerteinfarkt
Angina pecions (njenekranipe)
rijernesidynijernebiouning
Astma
Diabetes (sukkersyke)
The second s
Bruker du medisin mot høyt blodtrykk?
Nå 28 📃 1
Før, men ikke nå 2
Aldri brukt
Hvis ja, hvilket merke bruker du nå?
Ikke skriv her
Har du i løpet av det siste året vært plaget med
smerter og/eller stivhet i muskler og ledd som JA NEI
har vart i minst 3 måneder sammenhengende? 33
Har du de siste to ukene følt deg:
Nei Litt En god Svært
del mye
Nervøs og urolig? 34
Plaget av angst?
ferred from the second from th
Trygg og rolig?
Irritabel? 37
Glad og optimistisk? 38
Nedfor/deprimert? 39
Ensom?
1 2 3 4
Får du smerter eller ubehag i brystet når du:
Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark? 41
Hvis du får slike smerter, pleier du da å:
Hvis du får slike smerter, pleier du da å: Stoppe?
Stoppe? 42 🛄 1
Stoppe?
Stoppe? 42 1 Sakine farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene IA NEI
Stoppe?
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre 43
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene 43 da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre 44
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 45 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 45 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 45 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene 43 da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 45 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre 0445
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet Spise Trimme sunnere Slutte
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Spise Trimme
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Spise Trimme mer Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet Spise Trimme mer Slutte å røyke
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Spise Trimme mer Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Spise Trimme JA NEI Slutte å røyke
Stoppe? 42 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? Manuel Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? Syketrygd (sykmeldt) Attføringspenger Viførepensjon (hel eller delvis) Arbeidsledighetstrygd Bette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Har du de siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å:
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Har du de siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å: 49
Stoppe? 42 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? Syketrygd (sykmeldt) Attføringspenger da Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) Arbeidsledighetstrygd Bette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Har du de siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å: Om 5 år, tror du at du har endret vaner på noen av disse områdene? Stan bei da visse områdene?
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Har du de siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å: 49 Om 5 år, tror du at du har endret vaner på noen av disse områdene? 52 Meti Marei Marei 40 Høyeste vekt: Laveste vekt:
Stoppe? 42 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? Syketrygd (sykmeldt) Attføringspenger Attføringspenger Attføringspenger Attføringspenger Arbeidsledighetstrygd Bette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Har du de siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å: More jå noen av disse områdene? Si din høyeste og laveste veikt i løpet av de siste 5 år.
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Spise Trimme mer Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Spise Trimme Mer Slutte å røyke Mei JA NEI JA NEI JA NEI Om 5 år, tror du at du har endret vaner på noen av disse områdene? 52 Mei JA NEI Hoyeste vekt: Vekt Laveste vekt: Laveste
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene 43 da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Har du de siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å: 49 Motta du har endret vaner på noen av disse områdene? 52 Anslå din høyeste og laveste vekt i løpet
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene 43 da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Spise Trimme Slutte Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. A NEI Har du de siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å: 49 Om 5 år, tror du at du har endret vaner på noen av disse områdene? 52 Anslå din høyeste og laveste vekt i løpet av de siste 5 år. kg (Se bort fra vekt under svangerskap) 55
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attøringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRINC AV HELSEVANER Anei Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Spise Trimme Har du de siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å: 49 Anei Anei Om 5 år, tror du at du har endret vaner på noen av disse områdene? 52 Høyeste vækte Laveste Nei alin høyeste og laveste vekt i løpet av de siste 5 år. kg kg kg kg SykkDOM I FAMILIEN 55 SykkDOM I FAMILIEN 40 40 40
Stoppe? 42 Saktne farten? Fortsette i samme takt? Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? Mail and the second state of the second
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Spise Trimme Slutte avbeidsledighetstrygd Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. 49 Mell Mell Ma NEI JA NEI Marei du de siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å: 49 Mottar du da tu har endret vaner på noen av disse områdene? 52 Anslå din høyeste og laveste vekt i løpet av de siste 5 år. (Se bort fra vekt under svangerskap) 55 SYKDOM I FAMILIEN JA NEI Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken JA NEI
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens du er i ro? 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Spise Trimme Slutte avner på noen av disse områdene? Met ude siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å: 49 Met ude siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å: 49 Mores år, tror du at du har endret vaner på noen av disse områdene? 52 Sy koon av disse områdene? 53 Sy koon av disse områdene? 54 Met under svangerskap) 55 Sy KDOM I FAMILIEN Met ukke Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller JA NEI ukke
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene 43 da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Spise Trimme Slutte delvis Ma NEI JA NEI Ma NEI JA NEI Ma NEI JA NEI Maner på noen av disse områdene? 52 Kanslå din høyeste og laveste vekt i løpet av de siste 5 år kg (Se bort fra vekt under svangerskap) 55 SYKDOMI FAMILIEN JA NEI Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)? 14 Ma NEI JA NEI JA NEI
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene 43 da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 ENDRING AV HELSEVANER Spise Trimme Slutte Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Anei JA NEi
Stoppe? 42 1 Saktne farten? 2 Fortsette i samme takt? 3 Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene 43 da etter mindre enn 10 minutter? 43 Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre 44 Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? 44 Syketrygd (sykmeldt) 45 Attføringspenger 46 Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis) 47 Arbeidsledighetstrygd 48 Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares bare av dem som røyker. Spise Trimme Slutte delvis Ma NEI JA NEI Ma NEI JA NEI Ma NEI JA NEI Maner på noen av disse områdene? 52 Kanslå din høyeste og laveste vekt i løpet av de siste 5 år kg (Se bort fra vekt under svangerskap) 55 SYKDOMI FAMILIEN JA NEI Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)? 14 Ma NEI JA NEI JA NEI

Hvor lenge er du vanligvis daglig Antal time til stede i røykfylt rom?..... 64 Sett 0 hvis du ikke oppholder deg i røykfylt rom. JA NEI **Bøyker du selv?** Sigaretter daglig?..... 66 Sigarer/sigarillos daglig?..... 67 Pipe daglig?..... 66 Hvis du har røykt daglig tidligere, hvor Antel ár lenge er det siden du sluttet? 69 Hvis du røyker daglig nå eller har røykt tidligere: Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller Antall sigaretter røykte du vanligvis daglig?..... 71 Hvor gammel var du da du begynte à Alder ar røyke daglig? 75 Antall ár Hvor mange år tilsammen har du røykt MOSJON Hvordan har din fysiske aktivitet i fritiden vært det siste aret? Tenk deg et ukentlig gjennomsnitt for året. Arbeidsvei regnes som fritid. Timer pr. uke Ingen Under 1 1-2 3 og mer Lett aktivitet (ikke svett/andpusten)......79 Hard fysisk aktivitet -----(svett/andpusten)...... 60 KAFFE/ TE/ALKOHOL Hvor mange kopper kaffe/te drikker du daglig? Sett 0 hvis du ikke drikker kaffe/te daglig. Antall kopper Kokekaffe 81 Antall kopper Annen kaffe 63 Antall kopper JA NEI Er du total avholdsmann/-kvinne? 87 Antall ganger Hvor mange glass øl, vin eller brennevin drikker du vanligvis i løpet av to uker? 90 ØI Vin Brennevin Regn ikke med lettøl. glass glass glass Sett 0 hvis du ikke drikker alkohol. FETT Hva slags margarin eller smør bruker du vanligvis på brødet? Sett ett kryss. 1 Bruker ikke smør/margarin96 Meierismør..... 2 13 Hard margarin 4 Bløt (soft) margarin..... 5 Г Smør/margarin blanding 6 Lettmargarin UTDANNING Hvilken utdanning er den høyeste du har fullført? Grunnskole 7-10 år, framhaldsskole, folkehøgskole......97 Realskole, middelskole, yrkesskole, 1-2 årig videregående skole 2 Artium, øk.gymnas, allmennfaglig retning 3 i videregående skole..... Г 4 Høgskole/universitet, mindre enn 4 år 35 Høgskole/universitet, 4 år eller mer..... **ETTERUNDERSØKELSE**

RØYKING

Hvis denne helseundersøkelsen viser at du bør undersøkes nærmere, hvilken allmennpraktiserende lege/kommunelege ønsker du da å bli henvist til? Oppgi legens navn:

Ikke skriv her

pørreskjemaet er en viktig del av helseundersøkelsen. Vennligst fyll ut skjemaet på forhånd og ta det med til helseunder søkelsen. Dersom enkelte spørsmål er uklare, lar du dem stå ubesvart til du møter fram, og drøfter dem med personale som gjennomfører undersøkelsen. Alle svar vil bli behandlet strengt fortrolig.				
Det utfylte skjemaet vil bli lest av en maskin. Bruk blå eller sort farge ved utfylling. Det er viktig at du går fram slik: • i de små boksene setter du kryss for det svaret som passer best for deg • i de store boksene skriver du tall eller blokkbokstaver – NB! innenfor rammen for boksen.				
Eksempler: Avkryssing: X Tall: 1234	567890 Bokstaver: ABC			
	Med vennlig hilsen			
Statens helseundersøkelser				
1. EGEN HELSE	4. MUSKEL/SKJELETT-PLAGER			
Hvordan er helsen din nå? (Sett bare ett kryss) Dårlig Ikke helt god God Svært god 1 2 3 4 Akjer første gang	Har du i løpet av det siste året vært plaget med JA NEI smerter og/eller stivhet i muskler og ledd som har vart i minst 3 måneder sammenhengende? I Hvis NEI, gå til avsnitt 5. SOSIALE FORHOLD. Hvis JA, svar på følgende: I			
Har du, eller har du hatt: JA NEI Hjerteinfarkt	Hvor har du hatt disse plagene? JA NEI			
Angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)	Nakke			
«Hjerneslag/hjerneblødning («drypp»)» 🗌 📋 💶 år	Håndledd/hender			
Astma 🔲 🗌 📥 ár	Bryst, mage			
Diabetes (sukkersyke)	Øvre del av ryggen			
	Hofter			
Får du smerter eller ubehag i brystet når du: JA NEI	Knær			
Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark?	Ankler, føtter			
Hvis du får slike smerter, pleier du da å: Stoppe? Saktne farten? Fortsette i samme takt?	Hvor lenge har plagene vart sammenhengende?			
	Svar for det området hvor plagene har vart lengst. Hvis under 1 år, oppgi antall mndAntall mnd.			
Dersom du stopper, forsvinner smertene da JA NEI etter mindre enn 10 minutter?				
Kan slike smerter like gjerne opptre mens	Hvis 1 år eller mer, oppgi antall årAntall år			
du er i ro?	Har plagene redusert din arbeidsevne det siste året?			
2. HVORLEDES FØLER DU DEG?	Gjelder også hjemmearbeidende. Sett bare ett kryss. Nei/ubetydelig I noen grad I betydelig grad Vet ikke			
Har du de siste to ukene følt deg: En god Svært				
Nei Litt dēl mye Nervøs og urolig?	JA NEI arbeid			
Plaget av angst?	Har du vært sykmeldt pga. disse plagene det siste året?			
Trygg og rolig?	JA NEI Har plagene ført til redusert aktivitet i fritida?			
Irritabel?	Storers bekenader cololiset, refelan 22.24.2			
Glad og optimistisk?	5. SOSIALE FORHOLD			
Ensom?	Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser? JA NEI			
1 2 3 4	Syketrygd (sykmeldt)			
3. SYKDOM I FAMILIEN	Uførepensjon (hel eller delvis)			
Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken JA NEI IKKE hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)?	Arbeidsledighetstrygd			
Har en eller flere foreldre/søsken hatt:	Er husarbeid i hjemmet hovedyrket ditt? (Svar NEI hvis lønnet arbeid utenom JA NEI			
Hjerteinfarkt <i>før</i> de fylte 60 år?	husarbeid er 18 timer eller mer pr. uke)			
Hjerneslag/hjerneblødning før de fylte 70 år? 🗋 📋 🛄				
	a second and the second of the second of			

6. UTDANNING

Hvilken utdanning er den høyeste du har fullført? Sett bare ett kryss.	
Mindre enn 7 år grunnskole Grunnskole 7-10 år, framhaldsskole, folkehøgskole	
Realskole, middelskole, yrkesskole, 1-2 årig videregående skole	2
Artium, øk.gymnas, allmennfaglig retning i videregående skole	3
Høgskole/universitet, mindre enn 4 år	4
Høgskole/universitet, 4 år eller mer	5

7. KOST

Hvor ofte bruker du disse matvarene? Sett kryss i de rutene som beskriver ditt forbruk best.

Flare g. daglig	Daglig	1-6 g. pruke	1-3 g. pr.mod.	Sjelden eller aldri
Fisk (middag, pålegg)				
Frukt/grønt				
Helmelk, kefir, yoghurt				
Lettmelk, lettyoghurt				
Skummet melk (sur/søt)	2	3		5

Hva slags smor eller margarin bruker du vanligvis PÅ BRØDET? Sett kryss i den ruta som passer best.

Serr	K/	yss i	oen	rula	som	passer	Des

Bruker ikke smør/margarin	1
Meierismør	2
Hard margarin	3
Bløt (soft) margarin	4
Smør/margarin blanding	5
Lettmargarin/lettsmør (Brelett)	6

Hva slags fett bruker du/dere vanligvis TIL MATLAGING? Sett kryss i den ruta som passer best.

Consultaneous in the second	
Smør/margarin	U.
Myk (soft) margarin/olje	2
Bare olje	3
Vet ikke	-

8. KAFFE / TE / ALKOHOL

Hvor mange kopper kaff Sett 0 hvis du ikke drikker An tal			Т	
Kokekaffe	Annen kaffe	Те		
			JA	NEI
Er du total avholdsmann	v/-kvinne?			
Hvor mange ganger i mä vanligvis alkohol? Regn			-	
Sett 0 hvis mindre enn 1 g	gang i mnd	Antall ganger	-	-
Hvor mange glass øl, vir drikker du VANLIGVIS I I				
Regn ikke med lettøl. Sett				
Glass	Glass vin	Glass brennevin		

9. RØYKING

Hvor lenge er du vanligvis daglig tilstede i røykfylt rom? Sett 0 hvis du ikke oppholder deg i d	Antali	<u>hele</u> timer	
Sea o nois da inte opprioloer deg n	bykiya tom.	Т	
Røyker du selv:			JA NEI
Sigaretter daglig?			
Sigarer/sigarillos daglig?			
Pipe daglig?			
Aldri røykt daglig (S	ett kryss))	
Hvis du har røykt daglig tidligere, lenge er det siden du sluttet?		Antall år	
Hvis du røyker daglig nå eller har tidligere:	røykt		
Hvor mange sigaretter røyker elle du vanligvis daglig?	r røykte Antal	l sigaretter	
Hvor gammel var du da du begyn røyke daglig?	te å	Alder i år	
Hvor mange år til sammen har du daglig?	røykt	Antali år	
10. MOSJON	- august Lines	in another	a million particular
Hvordan har din fysiske aktivitet i	fritiden væ	rt	
det siste året?			
Tenk deg et ukentlig gjennomsnitt fo Arbeidsvei regnes som fritid. Besval		smålene.	
_		pr. uke	
Lett aktivitet	Under 1	1-2	3 og mer
(ikke svett/andpusten)			
Hard tysisk aktivitet (svett/andpusten)	2	3	
Bevegelse og kroppslig anstreng	else i din fri	tid. Hvis al	tiviteten
varierer meget f.eks. mellom som snitt. Spørsmålet gjelder bare det Sett kryss i den ruta som passer be	mer og vint siste året.		
Leser, ser på fjernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskjeftigelse?			01
Spaserer, sykler eller beveger det annen måte minst 4 timer i uka? . (Her skal du også regne med gan sykling til arbeidsstedet, søndags	ig eller		2
Driver mosjonsidrett, tyngre hage (Merk at aktiviteten skal vare min		ka)	3
Trener hardt eller driver konkurrar			
regelmessig og flere ganger i uka			4
11. ENDRING AV HELSEN	ANER		E LEFT BALL
Dette gjelder din interesse for å endre helsevaner. Røykespørsmålet besvares	Spise sunnere	Trimme mer	Slutte å røyke
bare av dem som røyker.	JA NEI	JA NEI	JA NEI
Har du de siste 12 mnd. forsøkt å:			
Om 5 år, tror du at du har	JA NEI	JA NEI	JA NEI
endret vaner på noen av disse områdene?			
Anslå din høyeste og laveste vekt	Høyeste vekt		Laveste vekt
i løpet av de siste 5 år. (Hele kg)			TTT
(Se bort fra vekt under svangerskap)		
			State of the local division of the
			VEND!

12. MEDISIN MOT HØYT BLODTRYKK	15. TIL KVINNER SOM DELTAR I HELSE UNDERSØKELSEN
Bruker du medisin mot høyt blodtrykk?	ONDENSOREESEN
Nå Før, men ikke nå Aldri brukt	Hvor gammel var du da du fikk menstruasjon
1 2 3	aller første gang?
lu bruker medisin nå, hvilke(t) merke(r) bruker du?	and the same property of the second sec
	Har du for tiden regelmessig menstruasjon? Regn den for regelmessig hvis den ikke har vært
tertertertertertertertertertertertertert	borte mer enn 3 mnd. sammenhengende siste år
	Til den som svarte 10: Omtront hvor manne
	Til deg som svarte JA: Omtrent hvor mange dager etter starten på siste menstruasjon
	skjer helseundersøkelsen? (Sett bare ett kryss)
kriv i disse rutene	Under 8 8-14 15-21 Mer enn 21 da
MEDISIN MOT HØYT KOLESTEROL	All de du feu tides lides her un elemente menter anter
JA NEI	Hvis du for tiden ikke har regelmessig menstruasjon, ber vi deg fylle ut nedenfor (Sett bare ett kryss)
ker du kolesterolsenkende medisiner NÅ?	Menstruasjonen sluttet av seg selv for minst
El, gå til 14. ETTERUNDERSØKELSE.	6 mnd. siden (overgangsalder)
gammel var du da du begynte med	Menstruasjonen sluttet etter underlivs-
erolsenkende medisiner?Alder i år	operasjon, strålebehandling eller cellegift
second a second s	(mulig overgangsalder)
u bruker kolesterolsenkende medisiner, hva unnen til at du begynte med slik medisin?	
kryss i de rutene som passer for deg.) JA NEI	Gravid i mindre enn 6 måneder
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Gravid i 6 måneder eller mer
rteinfarkt	
gina pectoris (hjertekrampe, brystkrampe)	menstruasjonen tilbake
1 innhold av kolesterol i blodet	Helt uregelmessige menstruasjoner, med svært korte eller svært lange pauser
,	Ingen eller uregelmessig menstruasion
rtesykdom i familien (foreldre, søsken)	på grunn av hormonbehandling
neslag/hjerneblødning/ «drypp»	Har aldri hatt menstruasjoner
ig blodsirkulasjon i bena	
forkalkning, «røykeben»)	Hvis du ikke lenger har menstruasjon, hvor
dre årsaker	gammel var du da den sluttet?Alder i år
iv hvilke årsaker her:	
	Hvor mange barn (levende barn) har du født? Antall barn
	Hvor lenge har du ammet dine barn til sammen?
	(f.eks. 3 barn: 1 + 6 + 10 = 17 måneder)Antall mnd.
batt keysa coso anar sarose bats	Bruker du nå, eller har du tidligere brukt Nå Før, men
e skriv i disse rutene	Lined receipt were stim likke nå
JA NEI	P-pille (også minipille) eller p-sprøyte
g er usikker på årsaken	
ke kolesterolsenkende medisiner bruker du NÅ	Vanlig spiral
vilken dose bruker du?	Hormonspiral (pris ca. kr. 1000)
e(t) merke(r) bruker du? Samlet dose på ett dogn	
	Østrogen/progesteron (tabletter, plaster, sprøyte)
	9
	Østrogen (krem eller stikkpiller)
	Til deg som bruker p-pille, hormonspiral (ikke vanlig spira
	eller hormoner i overgangsalderen NÅ:
a star star and a star star star star star star star st	Hvilke(t) merke(r) bruker du?
And a second secon	
kriv i disse rutene	
landradenal handradenal	Extra dia mandri any dia mandri any ang
TTERUNDERSØKELSE	
denne helseundersøkelsen viser at du bør undersøkes	Ikke skriv i disse rutene
rmere, hvilken allmennpraktiserende lege/kommunelege	Omtrent hvor lenge har du brukt det du bruker nå?
ker du da à bli henvist til?	
	Antall år Hvis mindre enn ett år:Måneder
	Antall år Hvis mindre enn ett år:Måneder
	And a second sec
	Takk for utfyllingen!
e skriv i disse rutene	AND

. TIL KVINNER SOM DELTAR I HELSE- UNDERSØKELSEN
vor gammel var du da du fikk menstruasjon er første gang?Alder i år
ar du for tiden regelmessig menstruasjon? JA NEI egn den for regelmessig hvis den ikke har vært irte mer enn 3 mnd. sammenhengende siste år
deg som svarte JA: Omtrent hvor mange ger etter starten på siste menstruasjon T jer helseundersøkelsen? <i>(Sett bare ett kryss)</i>
Under 8 8-14 15-21 Mer enn 21 dager
vis du for tiden ikke har regelmessig menstruasjon, r vi deg fylle ut nedenfor (Sett bare ett kryss)
Menstruasjonen sluttet av seg selv for minst 6 mnd. siden (overgangsalder)
(mulig overgangsalder) 3
Gravid I mindre enn 6 måneder
Gravid i 6 måneder eller mer
Helt uregelmessige menstruasjoner, med svært korte eller svært lange pauser
på grunn av hormonbehandlinga Har aldri hatt menstruasjoner
ris du ikke lenger har menstruasjon, hvor
mmel var du da den sluttet?
ror mange barn (levende barn) har du født? Antall barn
vor lenge har du ammet dine barn til sammen? eks. 3 barn: 1 + 6 + 10 = 17 måneder)Antall mnd.
uker du nå, eller har du tidligere brukt Nå Før, men Aldri
ikke nå P-pille (<i>også minipille</i>) eller p-sprøyte
Vanlig spiral
Hormonspiral (pris ca. kr. 1000)
Østrogen/progesteron (tabletter, plaster, sprøyte)
Østrogen (krem eller stikkpiller)
deg som bruker p-pille, hormonspiral (ikke vanlig spiral) om en er hormoner i overgangsalderen NÅ: vilke(t) merke(r) bruker du?
ke skriv i disse rutene
ntrent hvor lenge har du brukt det du bruker nå?
tali år Hvis mindre enn ett år:Måneder

IE 3215201 - 30.000 - Beyer-Hecce 11/98 (ID.NR. 1/98)

CONOR STUDY QUESTIONS NORWEGIAN

	I
CON	
VARIABEL/	
VARIABLE	SPØRRESKJEMA NORSK (NORWEGIAN)
	EGEN HELSE
a1	 1. Hvordan er helsen din nå? Sett bare ett kryss Dårlig Ikke helt god God Svært god
a2_1 to a2_10	2. Har du eller har du hatt? Ja Nei Alder 1.gang Hjerteinfarkt Angina pectoris (hjertekrampe) Hjerneslag/ Hjerneblødning Astma Diabetes (sukkersyke)
a4	3. Har du i løpet av siste året vært plaget med smerter og/eller stivhet i muskler og ledd som har vart i minst 3 måneder sammenhengende? Ja Nei
a5_1 to a5_7	4. Har du de to siste ukene følt deg: Nei Litt En god del Svært mye Nervøs og urolig Plaget av angst Trygg og rolig Irritabel Glad/optimistisk Nedfor/deprimert Ensom
	FYSISK AKTIVITET
a6_1 to a6_2	5a. Hvordan har din fysiske aktivitet i fritiden vært det siste året? Tenk deg et ukentlig gjennomsnitt for året. Arbeidsvei regnes som fritid. Timer per uke i gjennomsnitt Ingen Under 1 1-2 Jett aktivitet (ikke

	svett/andpusten)
	Hard fysisk aktivitet (svett/andpusten)
a6_3	 5 b. Angi bevegelse og kroppslig anstrengelse i din fritid. Hvis aktiviteten varierer meget f.eks mellom sommer og vinter, så ta et gjennomsnitt. Spørsmålet gjelder bare det siste året. (Sett ett kryss i den ruta som passer best) Lese, ser på fjernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskjeftigelse? Spaserer, sykler eller beveger deg på annen måte minst 4 timer i uka? (Her skal du regne med gang eller sykling til arbeidsstedet, søndagsturer m.m) Driver mosjonsidrett, tyngre hagearbeid e.l?
	(Merk at aktiviteten skal vare minst 4 timer i uka) Trener hardt eller driver konkurranseidrett regelmessig og <u>flere ganger i uka</u>
	RØYKING
a7_2	6 . Hvor lenge er du vanligvis daglig til stede i røykfylt rom? Sett 0 hvis du ikke oppholder deg i røykfylt rom. Antall timer
a7_3	7. Røkte noen av de voksne hjemme da du vokste opp? Ja Nei
a7_4	8. Bor du/har du bodd sammen med noen daglig-røykere etter fylte 20 år? Ja Nei
a8_0 to a8_3	9. Røyker du selv ? Ja Nei Sigaretter daglig Sigarer/sigarillos daglig Pipe daglig
a9	10. Hvis du har røykt daglig <u>tidligere</u> , hvor lenge er det siden du sluttet? år
a10	11. Hvis du røker daglig nå eller har røykt tidligere: Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte du vanligvis daglig? Antall sigaretter
a11	12. Hvor gammel var du da du begynte å røyke? år
a12_1	13. Hvor mange år til sammen har du røykt daglig ?

	år
	KAFFE, TE OG ALKOHOL
a13_1 to a13_2	14.a Hvor mange kopper kaffe drikker du daglig?
a13_4	Sett 0 hvis du ikke drikker kaffe daglig
	Kokekaffe, antall kopper
	Annen kaffe, antall kopper
10 5 (10 0	
a13_5 to a13_8	14.b Hva slags kaffe drikke du vanligvis?
	Sett kryss
	Filter-/pulverkaffe
	Kokekaffe/trykkanne
	Annen kaffe (espresso og lignende)
	Drikker ikke kaffe
a13_9 to a13_10	14c. Hvor mange kopper kaffe/te drikker du <u>daglig</u> ?
a15_7 to a15_10	Sett 0 hvis du ikke drikker kaffe/te daglig
	Antall kopper kaffe
	Antall kopper te
a14_1 and a14_1_2	15 a. Hvor mange ganger i måneden drikker du vanligvis alkohol?
(a14_1 made of 14_1_1	Regn ikke med lettøl. Sett 0 hvis mindre enn 1 gang i måneden.
and 14_1_2)	Antall ganger
a14_1 and a14_1_1	15 b. Omtrent hvor ofte har du i løpet av det siste året drukket alkohol?
(a14_1 made of 14_1_1	(Lettøl og alkoholfritt øl regnes ikke med)
and 14_1_2)	4-7 ganger i uka
	2-3 ganger i uka
	Ca 1.gang i uka
	2-3 ganger pr måned
	Omtrent1 gang i mnd.
	Noen få ganger siste år
	Har ikke drukket alkohol siste år
	Har aldri drukket alkohol
a14_4_1, a14_5_1	16 a. Hvor mange glass øl, vin eller brennevin
	drikker du vanligvis i løpet av to uker?
	Regn ikke med lettøl. Sett 0 hvis du ikke drikker alkohol.
	Ø1glass Vinglass Brennevinglass
14.0	Til dem som har drukket siste år
a14_2	16 b. Når du har drukket alkohol, hvor mange glass/og eller drinker
	har du vanligvis drukket?
	Antall
o14 2	16 a Omtrant hvor manga gangar i lanat av dat siste året han dy dyndret så yver
a14_3	16 c. Omtrent hvor mange ganger i løpet av det siste året har du drukket så mye
	som minst 5 glass og/eller drinker i løpet av et døgn?
	Antall ganger

a14_4, a14_5, a14_6, a14_6_1	16 d. Når du drikker alkohol, drikker du da vanligvis: (Sett ett eller flere kryss). Øl Vin Brennevin							
a14_7	17. Er du total avholdsmann/-kvinne? Ja Nei							
	SKOLEGANG							
a15, a15_2 (made of a15_1 and a15_2)	 18 a. Hvilken utdanning er den høyeste du har fullført? Mindre enn 7 år grunnskole Grunnskole 7-10 år, framhaldsskole, folkehøyskole Realskole, middelskole, yrkesskole, 1-2 årig videregående skole Artium, økonomisk gymnas, allmennfaglig retning i videregående skole Høgskole/universitet, mindre enn 4 år Høgskole/universitet, 4 år eller mer 							
a15, a15_1 (made of a15_1 and a15_2)	18 b. Hvor mange års skolegang har du gjennomført? (<i>Ta med alle år du har gått på skole eller studert</i>) Antall år							
	SYKDOM I FAMILIEN							
a16	19. Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)? Ja Nei Vet ikke							
b15_1 to b15_30	20. Kryss for de slektninger som har eller har hatt noen av sykdommene: Mor Far Bror Søster Barn Hjerneslag eller hjerneblødning Hjerteinfarkt før 60 års alder Astma Kreftsykdom Sukkersyke (diabetes) Alder da de fikk sukkersyke							
	LOKALMILJØ OG BOLIG							
b1	21. I hvilken kommune bodde du da du fylte 1 år? Hvis du ikke bodde i Norge, oppgi hvilket land i stedet for fylke. 							
b2	22. Hvilken type bolig bor du i? Enebolig/ villa Gårdsbruk Blokk/terrasseleilighet							

	Rekkehus/2-4mannsbolig Annen bolig/institusjon/omsorgsbolig
b3	23. Hvor stor er din boenhet? m2
b29	24. Er det heldekkende tepper i stua? Ja Nei
b30	25. Er det katt i boligen? Ja Nei
	FAMILIE OG VENNER
Sjekke	26a. Hvem bor du sammen med? Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål og angi antall. Ja Nei Antall Ektefelle/samboer Andre personer over 18 år Personer under 18 år
b4_1 to b4_6	26 b. Bor du sammen med noen? Ja Nei <i>Hvis JA:</i> Ja Nei Antall Ektefelle/samboer Andre personer, 18 år og eldre Personer under 18 år
b4_7 and b4_8	26 c (kun på eldreskjema) Bor du ? Sett kryss Hjemme Institusjon/bofellesskap Bor du sammen med? Ja Nei Ektefelle/samboer? Andre personer?
b31	27. Hvor mange av barna har plass i barnehage?
b5	28. Hvor mange gode venner har du? Regn med de du kan snakke fortrolig med og som kan gi deg hjelp når du trenger det? (Tell ikke med de du bor sammen med, men ta med andre slektninger)
b6	29. Føler du at du har nok gode venner? Ja

	Nei
b7	 30. Hvor ofte tar du vanligvis del i foreningsvirksomhet som for eksempel syklubb, idrettslag, politiske lag, religiøse eller andre foreninger? Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året 1-2 ganger i måneden (før år 1996), 1-3 ganger i måneden (etter år 1996) Omtrent 1 gang i uken Mer enn en gang i uken
	ARBEID
b8_1 to b8_4	31. Hva slags arbeidssituasjon har du nå? Lønnet arbeid Heltids husarbeid Utdanning, militærtjeneste Arbeidsledig, permittert
b9 and b9_1	32a. Hvor mange timer lønnet arbeid har du i uka?
b9	32 b. Er du i inntektsgivende arbeid? Ja, full tid Ja, deltid Nei
b10_1, b10_2, b10_3 b10_4, b10_5, b10_6 b10_7	 33. Mottar du noen av følgende ytelser? Sykepenger (er sykemeldt) Alderstrygd, førtidspensjon (AFP) eller etterlattepensjon Rehabiliterings-/attføringspenger Uførepensjon (helt eller delvis) Dagpenger under arbeidsledighet So1sialhjelp/stønad Overgangsstønad for enslige forsørgere
b11	34. Har du skiftarbeid, nattarbeid eller går vakter? Ja Nei
b12	 35. Hvis du er i lønnet eller ulønnet arbeid, hvordan vil du beskrive arbeidet ditt? For det meste stillesittende arbeid? (f.eks1 skrivebordsarbeid, montering) Arbeid som krever at du går mye? (f.eks ekspeditørarbeid, lett industriarbeid, undervisning) Arbeid der du går og løfter mye? (f.eks postbud, pleier, bygningsarbeider) Tungt kroppsarbeid?(f.eks skogsarbeid, tungt jordbruksarbeid, tungt bygningsarbeid)
b32	36. Kan du <u>selv</u> bestemme hvordan arbeidet ditt skal legges opp? (<i>Sett bare ett kryss</i>)

	Nei, ikke i det hele tatt I liten grad Ja, stort sett Ja, det bestemmer jeg selv								
b33_1, b33_2, b33_3	37a. Har du noen av følgende yrker ? (heltid eller deltid) Sett kryss for hvert spørsmål Ja Nei Sjåfør Bonde/gårdbruker Fisker								
b33_4, b33_5	37b. Hvilket yrke/tittel har eller hadde du på dette arbeidsstedet? (spørsmålet henviser til et mellomliggende spørsmål (ikke CONOR)om den virksomhet man har arbeidet i lengst tid siste 12 mnd) (For eksempel; sekretær, lærer, industriarbeider, barnepleier, møbelsnekker, avdelingsleder, selger sjåfør e.l) Yrke								
	SYKDOM OG SKADER								
b13_1, b13_2, b13_3 b13_4, b13_5, b13_6 b13_7, b13_8	38. Har du noen gang hatt: Sett et kryss for hvert spørsmål. Oppgi også alder ved hendelsen. Hvis det har skjedd flere ganger, hvor gammel var du siste gang. Ja Nei Aldersiste gang Lårhalsbrudd Brudd ved håndledd/underarm Nakkesleng (whiplash) Skade som førte til syke- husinnleggelse								
b14_1, b14_2, b14_3 b14_4, b14_5	39. Har du eller har du hatt? Kryss av ja eller nei for hvert spørsmål Ja Nei Høysnue Kronisk bronkitt/emfysem Benskjørhet (osteoporose) Fibromyalgi/fibrositt/kronisk)smertesykdom Psykiske plager som du har søkt hjelp for								
b17	40. Hoster du omtrent daglig i perioder av året? Ja Nei								
b18	41. Hvis ja: Er hosten vanligvis ledsaget av oppspytt? Ja Nei								
b19	42. Har du hatt slik hoste så lenge som i en 3 måneders periode i begge de to siste år? Ja Nei								

b20	 43. Hvor ofte er du plaget av søvnløshet? Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året 1-2 ganger i måneden (før år 2000), 1-3 ganger i måneden (etter år 2000) Omtrent 1 gang i uken Mer enn 1 gang i uken 							
b21	44. Har du siste året vært plaget av søvnløshet som har gått utover arbeidsevnen? Ja Nei							
	BRUK AV MEDISINER							
b16_1, b16_2	45. Bruker du? Nå Før, men ikke nå Aldri brukt Kolesterolsenkende medisin Medisin mot høyt blodtrykk							
b16_19 to b16_24	46a. Har du i løpet av det siste året brukt noen av følgende midler daglig eller nesten daglig? Angi hvor mange måneder du brukte dem. Sett 0 hvis du ikke har brukt noen av midlene.							
	LegemidlerSmertestillendemnd.Sovemedisinmnd.Beroligende midlermnd.Midler mot depresjonmnd.Allergimedisinmnd.Astmamedisinmnd.Med medisiner mener vi her medisiner som er kjøpt på apotek.Kosttilskudd og vitaminer regnes ikke med.							
b16_3 to b16_8	46 b. Hvor ofte har du i løpet av <u>de siste 4 ukene</u> brukt følgende medisiner? (<i>Sett ett kryss per linje</i>) Daglig Hver uke, Sjeldnere enn Har ikke brukt men ikke daglig hver uke siste 4 uker Smertestillende uten resept Smertestillende på resept Sovemedisin Beroligende medisin Antidepressiva Annen medisin på resept							
b16_9_1 to b16_18_3	46c. Fyll inn navn på medisin, årsak til bruk og tiden den ble brukt fra sp 46b							
	Navn på medisin Grunn til bruk Hvor lenge brukt Inntil et år/ett år eller mer 1.							

	2.									
	3.									
	4.									
	5.									
	6.									
	KOSTTILSKUDD									
b16_25 to b16_27	47 a. Har du i løpet av det siste året brukt noen av følgende midler									
	daglig eller nesten daglig?									
	Angi hvor mange måneder du brukte dem. Sett 0 hvis du ikke har brukt noen av midlene.									
	Jerntablettermnd.									
	Vitamin D-tilskuddmnd.									
	Andre vitamintilskuddmnd.									
	Tranmnd.									
b16_28, b16_29	47 b. Bruker du følgende kosttilskudd?									
	Ja, daglig Iblant Nei									
	Tran, trankapsler,									
	Fiskeoljekapsler									
	Vitamin- og/eller									
	mineraltilskudd									
	RESTEN AV SKJEMAET SKAL BARE BESVARES AV KVINNER									
1.00	48. Hvor gemmel ver du de du fikk menstrussion første geng?									
b22	48. Hvor gammel var du da du fikk menstruasjon første gang?									
	år									
b23	49. Hvis du ikke lenger har menstruasjon, hvor gammel var du da den sluttet?									
	år									
b24	50. Er du gravid nå?									
	Ja Nei Usikker Over fruktbar alder									
b25	51. Hvor mange barn har du født tidligere?									
	barn									
b26_1 to b26_12	52. Hvis du har født, fyll ut for hvert barn barnets fødselsår og omtrent antall									
	måneder du ammet hvert barn.									
	Barn Fødselsår Antall måneder med amming									
	•									
	1.									
	2.									
	3.									
	4.									
	5.									
	6.									
b27_1 to b27_4	53. Bruker du eller har du brukt:									

	Nå Før Aldri								
	P-pille (også minipille)								
	P-sprøyte								
	Hormonspiral (ikke vanlig spiral)								
	Østrogen (tabletter eller plaster)								
	Østrogen (krem eller stikkpiller)								
b29 1to b29 5	54. Hvis du brukte p-pille, minipille, p-sprøyte, hormonspiral eller østrogen, hvilket merke bruker du?								
b28_1to b28_5	nviiket merke bruker au?								

CONOR STUDY QUESTIONS ENGLISH

QUESTIONNAIRE IN ENGLISH

YOUR OWN HEALTH 1. What is your current health status? Tick one only Poor Not so good Good Very good 2. Do you have, or have you had? Yes No Age first time Heart attack Angina pectoris (heart cramp) Cerebral stroke/ Brain haemorrhage Asthma Diabetes 3. Have you during the last year suffered from pain and/or stiffness in muscles and joints that have lasted for at least 3 months ? Yes No 4. Have you in the last two weeks felt : No A little A lot Very much Nervous or worried Anxious Confident and calm Irritable Happy/Optimistic Down/Depressed Lonely PHYSICAL ACTIVIYY

5a. How has your physical activity during leisure time been over the last year ?

Think of your weekly average for the year. Time spent going to or fromworkk counts as leisure time Hours per week

None Less than 1 1-2 3 or more

Light activity

(not sweating or out of breath)
Hard physical activity
(sweating/out of breath)
5 b. Please note physical activity during the past year in your <u>spare time</u> .
If activity varies between summer and wintertime,
note a mean value.
(Tick one only) Reading, watching TV or any other sedentary activity?
Reading, watching 1 v or any other sedemary activity:
Walking, cycling, or other activity, other for at least 4 hours a week?
(Count also walking back and forth from work)
Light sports, heavy gardening?
(At least 4 thours perweek)
Hard exercise, competitive sports? Regularly and several times a week
SMOKING
6 . How many hours a day do you normally spend in smoke-filled rooms?
Write 0 if you don't spend time in smoke-filled rooms Number of hours
7. Did any of the adults smoke at home when you grew up?
Yes
No
8. Do you now, or have you ever lived together with a daily smoker after the age of 20 years?
Yes
No
9. Do you smoke ?
Yes No
Cigarettes daily
Cigars/cigarillos daily
Pipe daily
10. If you <u>previously</u> smoked daily, how long is it since you quit?
number of years
11. If you smoke daily now or previously:
How many cigarettes do you,or did you usually smoke per day?
Number of cigarettes
12. How old were you when you began smoking?
year
13. How many years in all have you smoked daily ?

•					years	

COFFEE, TEA AND ALCOHOL

14.a How many cups of coffee do you usually drink daily ?

Write 0 if you do not drink coffee daily Boiled coffee (coarsely ground), number..... Coffee other, number......

14.b What type of coffee do you usually drink?

Please tick Filter/instant coffee Boiled coffee (coarsely ground) Other (espresso etc) Do not drink coffee

14c. How many cups of coffee/tea do you usually drink daily?

Write 0 if you do not drink coffee/tea daily Number of cups with coffee...... Number of cups with tea.....

15 a. How many times a month do you usually drink alcohol?

Do not count low-alcohol beer. Put 0 if less than once a month. Number of times.....

15 b. Approximately how often during the past 12 months have you consumed alcohol?

(Do not count low-alcohol beer) 4-7 times a week 2-3 times a week App. 1 time a week 2-3 times a month Appr. 1 time a month A few times last year Have not drunk alcohol the last year Have never drunk alcohol

16 a. How many glasses of beer, wine or spirits

do you usually drink during a two-weeks period? Do not count low-alcohol beer. Put 0 if you do not drink alcohol.

Beer.....glasses Wine.....glasses Spirits.....glasses

For those who have consumed alcohol during the past year 16 b. When you drank alcohol, how many glasses did you usually drink ? Number of glasses.....

16 c. Approximately how often during the past 12 months have you consumed alcohol corresponding to at least 5 glasses of spirits in 24 hours? Number of times......

16 d. When you drink alcohol, do you usually drink: (Tick one or more).

Wine Spirits (hard liquor) Beer

17. Are you a total abstainer from alcohol?

Yes No

EDUCATION

18 a. What is the highest level of education you have completed?

Less than 7 year of primary school

- 7-10 years primary/secondary school
- Technical school, middle school, vocational school, 1-2 years senior high school
- High school diploma (3-4 years)

College/university, less than 4 years

College/university, 4 or more years

18 b. How many years education have you completed all together?

(Count every year you went to school)

Number of years.....

ILLNESS IN THE FAMILY

19. Have one or more of your parents or siblings had a heart attack

or angina pectoris?

Yes No

Don't know

20. Tick for those relatives who have or have had:

Mother Father Brother Sister Child

Cerebral stroke or brain haemorrhage

Myocardial infarction

before age 60

Asthma

Cancer

Diabetes

Age when diabetes was first diagnosed

RESIDENLY

21. In which muncipality did you live at the age of 1 year?

If you did not live in Norway, give country of residence instead of municipality.

22. What type of dwelling do you live in?

Villa/detached house Farm

•••••

Flat/apartment

Terraced/semi-detached house
Other/institution/care home
23. How large is your home?
m2
24. Do you have wall-to-wall carpets in the living-room?
Yes No
25. Is there a cat in your home?
Yes No
FAMILY AND FRIENDS
26 a. With whom do you live? Tick one for each question and write the number
Yes No Number
Spouse/Partner
Other persons older than 18 years
Persons younger than 18 years
26 b. Do you live with anyone?
Yes
No
If YES:
Yes No Number
Spouse/Partner
Other persons older than 18 years
Persons younger than 18 years
26 c (only at the questionary for the elderly)
Where do you live ? Please tick
Home
Institution
Do you live with?
Yes No
Spouse/Partner?
Other persones?
27. How many of the children attend day care/kindergarten/nursery school?
28. How many good friends do you have with whom you can talk confidentially
and who can provide help if you need it?
(Do not count people you live with, but do include other relatives)
29. Do you feel that you have enough good friends?
Yes

30. How often do you usually take part in organised activities, e.g. sewing circles, sports clubs, political meetings, religious or other organizations? Never, or just a few times a year 1-2 times a month (before year 1996), 1-3 times a month (after year 1996) Approximately once a week

No

1-2 times a month (before year 1990), 1-3 times a month (after year 1990)	
Approximately once a week	
More than once a week	
WORK	
31. What is your current work situation?	
Paid work	
Full-time housework	
Under education, military service	
Unemployed, on leave without payment	
32 a. How many hours of paid work do you have per week?	
32 b. What is your current work situation – paid work?	
Yes, full-time	
Yes, part time	
No	
33. Do you receive any of the following?	
Sickness benefit?	
Old-age pension?	
Rehabilitation benefit?	
Disability pension?	
Unemployment benefits?	
Social welfare benefits?	
Social benefit-single parent?	
34. Do you work shifts or nights?	
Yes	
No	
35. If you have paid or unpaid work, which statement describes your work best?	
Mostly sedentary work?	
(e.g. office work, mounting)	
(c.g. office north, mountains)	
Work that requires a lot of walking?	
(e.g. shop assistant, light industrial work, teaching)	
Work that requires a lot of walking and lifting?	
(e.g. postman, nursing, construction)	
(· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Heavy manual labour? (e.g. forestry, heavy farmwork, heavy construction)	

36. Do you_decide <u>yourself</u> how your work will be done? (*Tick one only*)

_

43. How often do you suffer from sleeplessness?

Never, or just a few times a year 1-2 times a month (before year 2000), 1-3 times a month (after year 2000) Approximately once a week More than once a week

44. Have you in the last twelve months suffered from sleeplessness

to the extent that it has affected your ability to work ? Yes No

USE OF MEDICATION

45. Do you take?

Currently Previously Never Lipid lowering drugs

Medications for high blood pressure

46 a. Have you for any length of time in the past year used any of the following medications every day or almost daily?

Indicate how many months you have used the medication. Write 0 if you did not take the medication.

Medications:

 Painkillers
months.

 Sleeping pills
months.

 Tranquilizers
months.

 Antidepressants
months.

 Allergy pills
months.

 Asthma medication
months.

 Only medication bought at pharmacy.
 Do not include dietary supplements

46 b. How often during the last 4 weeks

have you taken any of the following medication? Tick one per line

Daily Weekly Less than Not taken but not daily weekly last 4 weeks Painkillers without prescription Painkillers on prescription Sleeping pills Tranquilizers Antidepressants Other medication on prescription

46.c Fill in name of medication, reason for use and time used from q 46.b

Brand name Reason for use For how long up to 1 year/1 year or more

1.

2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS	
47 a. Have you for any length of t	time in the past year taken any of the
following daily or almost daily?	
	ve used them. Write 0 if you did not take any.
Iron tablets	months
Vitamin D supplements	months
Other vitamin supplements	months
Cod liver oil	months
47 b. Do you take any of the follo	wina?
Yes, daily	
Cod liver oil, capsules	Solidines no
Fish oil capsules	
Vitamin and or	
mineral supplements	
mineral supplements	
THE DEST OF THE FORM SH	OULD ONLY BE FILLED IN BY WOMEN
THE REST OF THE FORM SHO	JOED ONET DE FILLED IN DI WOMEN
48 How old wore you when you a	touted monotometine?
48. How old were you when you s	arteu menstruating:
year	
40 If you no longon monotruoto l	have ald wore you when you stanned monotometing?
	how old were you when you stopped menstruating?
year	
-	
50. Are you pregnant at the mom	
Yes No Unsu	re Postmenopausal
51. How many children have you	given birth to?
children	
	year was the child born and how many
months did you breastfeed each c	hild
Child Year born	Number of months with breastfeeding
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
·	
53. Do you use or have you ever t	ısed:

Now Previously Never

Contraceptive pills (OC) (incl. minipill) Contraceptive injections Hormonal intrauterine device Estrogen (tablets or patches) Estrogen (cream or suppositories)

54. If you use contraceptive pills, hormonal intrauterine device, or estrogen,

what brand do you currently use?

.....

Appendix 2

METHODS DESCRIPTION NORWEGIAN HELATH STUDIES

Randi Selmer 30 Nov 2007. Updated 23 June 2008. Measurements in Health Surveys 1972-2003.

Blood pressure

- 1. 1972-84: Systolic and diastolic blood pressure were measured twice with a standard mercury sphygmomanometer after 4 minutes rest. The second measurement has usually been used in follow up studies. The interval between first and second measurement was 1 minute. Diastolic blood pressure was recorded at the disappearance of the Korotkoff sounds (phase V). When phase V was absent, phase IV was used. Standard size cuffs were used throughout. The blood pressure was measured on the right upper arm with the person sitting on a chair.
- 2. 1985-2003: Pulse recordings, systolic and diastolic blood pressures were measured by an automatic device (DINAMAP, Criticon, Tampa, USA), which measured the blood pressure in mm Hg automatically by an oscillometric method. After 2 minutes preceding rest, three recordings were made at one-minute intervals. The values of the mean of the second and third systolic blood pressure measurements were used in calculating the cardiovascular risk score (CVD risk score). Arm circumference of right upper arm was measured 10 cm above fossa cubiti. From these measurements small, medium or large cuff was chosen. The blood pressure was measured on the right upper arm with the person sitting on a chair.

The two methods have been compared (PG Lund-Larsen: Blodtrykk målt med kvikksølvmanometer og med Dinamap under feltforhold- en sammenligning. Norsk epidemiologi 1997; 7 (2): 235-41)

Serum analyses

Sera from the screenings were sent to the Department of Clinical Chemistry, Ullevål University Hospital, Oslo, Norway

Serum lipids

Non-enzymatic methods: Total cholesterol and triglycerides

Non enzymatic methods were used in Oslo 1972-73, first screening in Finnmark, Oppland and Sogn og Fjordane 1974-78 and second screening in Finnmark 1977-78. Enzymatic methods were used from second screening in Sogn og Fjordane 1980.

Stensvold et al. BMJ 1993:

"A blood sample was taken from non-fasting subjects and analysed for serum concentrations of total cholesterol and triglycerides, both components being measured non-enzymatically on a Tchnicon AutoAnalyzer. On later comparison with enzymatic methods, the non-enzymatic methods used gave on average 10% higher triglyceride values and 8% higher cholesterol values. The participants reported the time since last meal."

The triglyceride values included in the data set are corrected values compatible with enzymatic methods according to the formula: (New method) = $0.90 \times (Old \text{ method}) - 0.11$

The cholesterol values included in the data set are corrected values compatible with enzymatic methods according to the formula:

(New method) = $0.92 \times (Old \text{ method}) + 0.03$

The formula was evolved after extensive test program comparing new and old method.

Enzymatic methods:

All measurements of HDL cholesterol were enzymatic. (Stensvold I, Urdal P, Thürmer H, Tverdal A, Lund-Larsen PG, Foss OP. High-density lipoprotein cholesterol and coronary, cardiovascular and all cause mortality among middle-aged Norwegian men and women.Eur Heart J. 1992 Sep;13(9):1155-63.)

Non-fasting serum total cholesterol, serum HDL cholesterol, glucose and serum triglycerides were measured directly by an enzymatic method (Technicon or Hitachi autoanalyzer). Seronorm Lipoprotein was used as internal quality control material for the lipid analyses and Autonorm Human Liquid for the glucose. The control material was done at the start and for every 30th sample.

Stability of cholesterol measurements from 1972 has been documented (OP Foss and P Urdal: Kolesterol gjennom mer enn 25 år: kan svarene sammenliknes over så lang tid? Norsk epidemiologi 2003; 13 (1): 85-88))

Glucose

Serum glucose was measured in first screening in Finnmark, Oppland and Sogn og Fjordane 1974-78 and second screening in Finnmark 1977-78 and in a sample in second screening in Oppland 1981-83 by a non enzymatic method by Brown (ME Brown: Ultra-micro sugar determinations using 2, 9-dimethyl-1, 10-phenanthroline hydrochloride (Neocuproine). Diebetes 10:60, 1961.) The same method was used in Oslo 1972-73. The results obtained with this method were about 0.8-1.1 mmol/l higher than the true concentration defined as the value found with a specific enzymatic method.

From 1994 non fasting serum glucose was measured by enzymatic method described above. The old glucose values have not been adjusted to levels comparable with enzymatic methods.

Weight and height

Body weight (in kilograms, one decimal) and height (in centimetres, one decimal) was measured according to standard protocol with the participants wearing light clothing without shoes (manually recorded until 2000 and after that with an electronic Height and Weight scale)

Waist and hip

Waist and hip were measured from Finnmark and Akershus 1996/97 and onwards. Waist circumference was measured at the umbilicus to the nearest cm with the subject standing and breathing normally. In obese individuals, waist circumference was defined as the midpoint between the iliac crest and lower margin of ribs. Hip circumference was measured as the maximum circumference around the buttocks. Both waist and hip were measured with a measuring tape of steel – which was emphasized to be horizontal. Waist and hip circumference were used to calculate the waist-hip ratio using the formula waist (cm)/ hip circumference (cm).

	Finnmark	Sogn og Fjordane	Oppland			
Name						
Screening 1						
u1kol_mg	total cholesterol mg/dl old method	total cholesterol mg/dl old method	total cholesterol mg/dl old method			
u1kolest	total cholesterol old method converted to mmol/l by factor 0.02586	total cholesterol old method converted to mmol/l by factor 0.02586	total cholesterol old method converted to mmol/l by factor 0.02586			
u1kolenz	total cholesterol mmol/l converted to enzymatic values from u1kolest by formulae	total cholesterol mmol/l converted to enzymatic values from u1kolest by formulae	total cholesterol mmol/l converted to enzymatic values from u1kolest by formulae			
No HDL measurem	ents					
u1trigly	triglycerides mmol/l old method	triglycerides mmol/l old method	triglycerides mmol/l old method			
u1trienz	triglycerides mmol/l converted to enzymatic values from u1trigly by formulae	triglycerides mmol/l converted to enzymatic values from u1trigly by formulae	triglycerides mmol/l converted to enzymatic values from u1trigly by formulae			
Screening 2						
u2kol_mg	total cholesterol mg/dl old method	total cholesterol mg/dl enzymatic method	total cholesterol mg/dl enzymatic method			
u2kolest	total cholesterol old method converted to mmol/l by factor 0.02586	total cholesterol enzymatic method converted to mmol/l by factor 0.02586	total cholesterol enzymatic method converted to mmol/l by factor 0.02586			
u2kolenz	total cholesterol mmol/l converted to enzymatic values from u2kolest by formulae	u2kolenz=u2kolest	u2kolenz=u2kolest			
u2hdlkol	mg/dl, enzymatic*	mg/dl, enzymatic*	mg/dl, enzymatic*			
u2hdlkl	converted to mmol/l by factor 0.02586	converted to mmol/l by factor 0.02586	converted to mmol/l by factor 0.02586			
u2trigly	triglycerides mmol/l old method	triglycerides mmol/l enzymatic method	triglycerides mmol/l enzymatic method			
u2trienz	triglycerides mmol/l converted to enzymatic values from u1trigly by formulae	u2trienz=u2trigly	u2trienz=u2trigly			
Screening 3						
u3kolest/u3kolenz		nmol/l . Sometimes renar at these are enzymatic v				
u3hdlkl	Nomeasurements	All values enzymatic mmol/l*	All values enzymatic mmol/I*			
u3trigly/u3trienz		mmol/I . Sometimes renamed u3trigly to u3trienz are enzymatic values.				

*Eur Heart J. 1992 Sep; 13(9):1155-63.

High-density lipoprotein cholesterol and coronary, cardiovascular and all-cause mortality among middleaged Norwegian men and women. Stensvold I, Urdal P, Thürmer H, Tverdal A, Lund-Larsen PG, Foss OP. SUMMARY THREE COUNTIES STUDY

The cardiovascular surveys in Finnmark, Sogn og Fjordane and Oppland 1974-78, 1977-83 and 1985-88. Sources: Final reports from each survey in each county

County	Period	Age groups invited	Number invited	Number attending	% attendance, fully invited ages
Finnmark	1974-75	All residents in age 35-49 by Dec 1974 (born 25-39). Age 20-34: 10% random samples	17401	14340	82.4 Men: 78.8, women: 86.2
	1977-78	All residents born 1925-42, samples in younger ages from 20 years.	20647	17145	83.0 Men: 79.2 women: 87.3
	1987-88	All residents in age 40-62 by Dec 1987 (born 1925-47) + those aged 30-39 and invited in 1977-78 + 10 % of non-invited in age 20-39. All residents 18 years or older in Bugøynes.	22994	17852	77.6 Men: 73.4, women: 82.6
Sogn og Fjordane	1975-76	All residents in age 35-49 by Dec 1975 (born 1926-40) + 10 % random sample in age 20-39.	16603	14966	90.1 Men: 87.4, women:93.1
	1980-81	All residents born 1926-40 + samples in younger ages from 17 years.	19506	17473	89.6 Men: 86.8, women:92.6
	1985-86	All residents in age 40-54 by Dec 31 1985 (born 1931-45) + those younger than 40 years and invited in 1980-81 + 5-% sample of those in age 20-39 not invited in 1980-81 +10 % sample of invited in 1980- 81 in age 55-59. A few older subjects in a hypertension register.	21423	18669	87.1 Men: 83.9, women: 90.7
Oppland	1976-78	All in age 35-49 by Dec 1976 (born 1927- 41) +10- % random sample in age 20-39.	31620	28399	89.8 Men: 87.8, women: 91.8
	1981-83	All residents born 1927-41 + samples in younger ages from 20 years.	31581	28437	90.0 Men: 88.1, women: 91.9
	1986-88	All residents aged 40-54 on Dec 1986 (born 1932-46) + all residents below 40 years and a 10 % sample in age 55- 59 if invited in 1981-83 + 5-% of not invited in 1981-83 in age 20-39. A few older subjects in a hypertension register.	37270	32124	86.2 Men: 83.5, women: 88.9

CONOR STUDY MATERIALS AND METHODS DESCPRIPTION

Cohort Norway (CONOR): Materials and methods

Anne Johanne Søgaard, Norwegian Institute of Public Health, April 2006

CONOR (COhort NORway) is a large collaborative project between epidemiological centres at the University of Tromsø, the Norwegian University of Science and Technology in Trondheim, the University of Bergen, the University of Oslo, and the Norwegian Institute of Public Health.

Data from 10 regional studies

In CONOR, regional data from 10 different epidemiological studies have been merged into a national database, which is more representative of the Norwegian population than each of the individual sites.

The database consists of information obtained from questionnaires, a simple physical examination, analyses of blood samples, and frozen stored blood and/or DNA. The main purpose of CONOR is to study the aetiology of rare diseases by testing environmental, inheritable, cultural and social factors in order to describe the dispersion of diseases and risk factors by time, place and socio-demographic factors.

CONOR is particularly suitable for studying gene-environment interactions and for linkages to various national registers (eg. cancer-, cause of death-, hospital- and medical birth registers).

Invitation and procedures

Altogether 309,832 individuals were invited in the 10 studies based on addresses from the Population registry of Norway (Hammer, 2002). Some of the individual studies invited all subjects above a specific age (for example all above 19 years in HUNT II), whereas others invited all subjects in selected age groups (for example all 30-, 40-, 45-, 60 and 75 years in OPPHED and TROFINN). The web site for each study contains more detailed information (see Table 1).

In all CONOR surveys, the data collection followed a standard procedure. Letters of invitation were mailed about 2 weeks before the time of appointment and included a

questionnaire and a booklet with the aims of the study and information about the examinations and procedures. At the screening, the main questionnaire was collected from the attendees, they went through a physical examination and a non-fasting blood sample was drawn for analyses in fresh serum. Another sample was stored at minus 80 degrees. In most studies, the participants were given one or two supplementary questionnaires, which they were instructed to fill in at home and to return by mail in pre-addressed envelopes.

About four weeks after attending the examination, a letter with some results from the examination and blood tests was sent to all participants. Those with the highest scores of cardiovascular risk were offered a new clinical examination at the regional University Hospital - or, in some of the studies, were asked to visit their own general practitioner.

Measures

All surveys have been carried out in collaboration with the National Health Screening Service, Oslo (now Norwegian Institute of Public Health). Experienced and trained personnel conducted all procedures. Non-fasting serum total and HDL cholesterol, glucose and triglycerides were measured directly by an enzymatic method (Boehringer 148393, Boehringer-Mannheim, Federal Republic of Germany – from 2000 Hitachi 917 auto analyzer, Roche Diagnostic, Switzerland).

The Department of Clinical Chemistry, Ullevål University Hospital, Oslo, performed all laboratory assessments except for HUNT II where the analyses were performed at the Department of Clinical Chemistry, Innherad Hospital, Levanger. Comparisons of blood-samples were performed between the laboratories, and small differences were found (Tverdal A et al 1997). Calibration procedures were carried out between these laboratories in connection with the surveys (Dr. Lund-Larsen PG, National Health Screening Service, personal communication). An acceptable stability of the laboratory analyses over time in the population surveys has been reported (Foss & Urdal, 2003).

Heart rate, systolic and diastolic blood pressures were measured by an automatic device (DINAMAP, Criticon, Tampa, USA), which measured the blood pressure in

mm Hg automatically by an oscillometric method. After 2 minutes of preceding rest, three recordings were made at one-minute intervals. Mean values of the second and third systolic blood pressure measurements were used in calculating the cardiovascular risk score (CVD risk score) (Tverdal et al., 1989). The stability of the blood-pressure measures have been evaluated and deemed acceptable (Lund-Larsen, 1997).

Body weight (in kilograms, one decimal) and height (in cm, one decimal) was measured according to a standard protocol with the participants wearing light clothing without shoes (manually recorded until 2000 and after that with an electronic Height and Weight Scale). Body mass index (BMI) was calculated as kg/m^2 . Waist circumference was measured at the umbilicus to the nearest cm and with the subject standing and breathing normally. In obese individuals, waist circumference was defined as the midpoint between the iliac crest and lower margin of ribs. Hip circumference was measured as the maximum circumference around the buttocks. Both waist and hip were measured with a measuring tape of steel – which was emphasized to be horizontal. Waist and hip circumference were used to calculate the waist-hip ratio using the formula waist (cm)/ hip circumference (cm).

Most of the studies consist of a central core and several supplementary projects – for example extra samples of blood, ECG, ultrasonographic examination of carotid artery and abdominal aorta, and bone mineral densitometry (BMD). The web site for each study contains more detailed information (see Table 1). Only a limited and mutual core of each study constitutes CONOR. Most of the studies have published reference papers with more detailed information about their own study (Table 2).

The CONOR-questions

All surveys used 50 common CONOR-questions agreed upon before the first CONOR survey in Tromsø in 1994. The exact wording of the questions is available at the CONOR web site (<u>http://www.fhi.no/dav/CA11310499.doc</u>). Some of these questions were placed on the second questionnaire handed out at the screening station – and thus have lower response rate.

The CONOR-questions cover the following main topics: Self-reported health and diseases such as diabetes, asthma, coronary heart disease, stroke and mental distress, musculo-skeletal pains, family history of disease, risk factors and lifestyle, environment while growing up, social network and social support, education, work and housing, some types of occupation, use of medications and reproductive history (women).

Several of these questions have been evaluated or validated previously and were deemed acceptable (Tretli et al., 1982; Jacobsen & Thelle, 1987; Løchen & Rasmussen, 1992; Thune et al., 1997, Joakimsen et al., 1998; Saltin & Grimsby, 1968; Derogatis et al., 1974; Ainsworth et al., 1996; Brugha et al., 1985; Strand et al., 2003; Søgaard et al 2003). The Population registry of Norway, which was used for invitation, contains information about gender, birth date, marital status, address and country of birth.

Participation in the CONOR studies

Altogether 181,891 subjects accepted to participate and provided a declaration of consent – 7,460 of these participated in more than one survey. The age distributing of these 174 430 participants is shown in table 3. The participation rate varied among the surveys. The participation was slightly reduced throughout the study-period 1994-2003 - and was higher in rural as compared to urban areas.

Ethics and approvals

All participants of the studies included in CONOR, have given their written consent. The participant's names and personal ID numbers are omitted when data are used for research purposes. The Norwegian Data Inspectorate has approved - and the Regional Committees for Medical Research Ethics has evaluated each individual study. The studies have been conducted in full accordance with the World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki.

References

Ainsworth BE, Montoye HJ, Leon AS. Methods of assessing physical activity during leisure and work. In: Bouchard C, Shephard RJ, Stephens T (red.) Physical activity, fitness and health. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 1994: 146-59.

Brugha, T, Bebbington, P, Tennant, C, Hurry, J. The list of threatening experiences: a subset of 12 life event categories with considerable long-term contextual threat. Psychol Med, 1985;15:189-194.

Derogatis LR, Lipman RS, Rickels K, Uhlenhuth EH, Covi L. The Hopkins Symptom Checklist (HSCL): a self-report symptom inventory. Behav Sci 1974;1:1-15.

Engeland A, Søgaard AJ. CONOR (COhort NORway) – en oversikt over en unik forskningsdatabank. Norsk Epidemiologi 2003; 13 (1): 73-77 73.

Jacobsen BK, Thelle DS. The Tromso Heart Study: food habits, serum total cholesterol, HDL cholesterol, and triglycerides. Am J Epidemiol 1987; 125:622-630.

Foss O, Urdal P. Cholesterol for more than 25 years: Could the results be compared throughout all this time [Kolesterol gjennom mer enn 25 år: Kan svarene sammenliknes over så lang tid?] Nor J Epidemiol 2003;13:85-8.

Hammer H. The central population registry in medical research [Article in Norwegian]. Det sentrale folkeregisteret i medisinsk forskning. Tidskr Nor Laegeforen 2002;122:2550.

Joakimsen RM, Fønnebø V, Magnus JH, Størmer J, Tollan A, Søgaard AJ. The Tromsø study: Physical activity and the incidence of fractures in a middle-aged population. J Bone Min Res 1998; 13: 1149-57.

Lund-Larsen PG. Blood pressure measured with sphygmomanometer and with Dinamap under field conditions – a comparison [Article in Norwegian]. Blodtrykk målt med kvikksølvmanometer og Dinamap under feltforhold – en sammenligning. Nor J Epidemiol 1997;7:235-41. Løchen MJ, Rasmussen K. The Tromsø study: physical fitness, self reported physical activity, and their relationship to other coronary risk factors. J Epidemiol Com Health 1992; 46: 103-7.

Magnus, P, Arnesen E, Holmen J, Stoltenberg C, Søgaard AJ, Tell G. CONOR– COhort NORway: historie, formål og potensiale. Norsk Epidemiologi 2003; 13 (1): 79-82 79.

Saltin B, Grimsby G. Physiological analysis of middle-aged and old former athletes. Circulation 1968; 38: 1104-15.

Strand BH, Dalgard OS, Tambs K, Rognerud M. Measuring the mental Health Status of the Norwegian Population: a comparison of the instruments SCL-25 SCL-10, SCL-5 and MHI-5 (SF-36). Nord J Pschychiatry 2003;57:113-8.

Søgaard AJ, Bjelland I,Tell, GS, Røysamb E. A comparison of the CONOR Mental Health. Index to the HSCL-10 and HADS. Measuring mental health status in The Oslo Health Study and the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study. Nor J Epidemiol 2003; 13 (2): 279-284 279.

Thune I, Brenn T, Lund E, Gaard M. Physical activity and the risk of breast cancer. N Engl J Med 1997; 336: 1269-75.

Tretli S, Lund-Larsen PG, Foss OP. Reliability of questionnaire information on cardiovascular disease and diabetes: cardiovascular disease study in Finnmark county. J Epidemiol Community Health 1982; 36:269-273.

Tverdal A, Foss OP, Leren P, Holme I, Lund-Larsen PG, Bjartveit K. Serum triglycerides as an independent risk factor for death from coronary heart disease in middle-aged Norwegian men. Am J Epidemiol 1989;129:458-65.

Tverdal A, Åsberg A, Bønaa KH, Stensvold I, Grudt G, Ingebretsen OC, Urdal P. Sammenligning av to blodprøver fra samme person analysert ved to laboratorier. Norsk Epidemiologi 1997; **7** (2): 283-286.

				Number of participants *			
Name of the study	Year of survey	Number invited ^{\dagger}	Invited age- groups in years [‡]	Men	Women	Total	Web address
Tromsø IV (The fourth Tromsø Study)	1994-1995	37,558	25 +	12,797	14,128	26,925	http://uit.no/tromsoundersokels en/tromso4/2
HUNT II (The second North-Trøndelag Health Study)	1995-1997	94,196	20 +	30,442	34,576	65,018	http://www.hunt.ntnu.no/
HUSK (The Hordaland Health Study)	1997-1999	38,587	40-44, 46-47, 70- 72	11,678	13,852	25,530	http://www.uib.no/isf/husk/
Oslo II (The second Oslo Study)	2000	14,209 [§]	48-77	6,919		6,919	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=54 685
HUBRO (The Oslo Health Study)	2000-2001	58,660#	30, 31, 40, 45, 46, 59/ 60, 75/ 76	9,751	12,264	22,015	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=5 4464
OPPHED (The Oppland and Hedmark Health Study)	2000-2001	22,327	30, 40, 45, 60, 75	5,650	6,752	12,402	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=2 8233
Tromsø V (The fifth Tromsø Study)	2001	10,353	30 +	3,491	4,586	8,077**	http://uit.no/tromsoundersokels en/tromso5/2
I-HUBRO (The Oslo Immigrant Health Study)	2002	12,088 ^{††}	20-60	1,915	1,768	3,683	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=2 8217
TROFINN (The Troms and Finnmark Health Study) ^{\ddagger}	2002	16,229	30-77	4,318	5,009	9,327	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=2 8261
MoRo II (The second part of the Romsås in Motion Study)	2003	5,535	34-70	899	1,096	1,995	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=2 8254
CONOR (Cohort Norway)	1994-2003	309,742	20-103	87,157	92,928	181,891*	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=2 8138

TABLE 1. Number of invited and participating subjects in Cohort Norway (CONOR) 1994-2003.

* Number of participants equals those who attended the survey and/or answered at least one questionnaire and signed a written consent. 7,460 persons participated in a second

CONOR survey and 1 person participated in a third. Thus, the total numbers of participants with consent were 174,430.

† The numbers include all individuals invited. The individual surveys could have published papers with slightly different total numbers.

[‡] HUSK: All 40-44 years and those participating in a study in 1992-93 born 1950-51 and 1925-27; Oslo II: All those invited to the Oslo Study 1972-73, except those invited to HUBRO and MoRo I (Invited in 1972/73: all men born 1923-32 and 7% random sample of those born 1933-52); Tromsø V: All 30, 40, 45, 60, 75 years and all those participating in phase II in Tromsø IV - which included: all born 1920-1939, 5-10% sample of other age groups attending phase I, all women born 1940-44; I-HUBRO: 30% random sample of people born in Pakistan, all born in Turkey, Sri Lanka, Iran, Vietnam - except those invited to HUBRO; MoRo II: All those participating in a study in 2 local districts in Oslo in 2000 (MoRo

I) born 1933-1969 – except those participating in HUBRO; TROFINN: All 30, 40, 45, 60, 75 years and all those participating in three Finnmark studies in the period 1974-1988 – which included: All born 1925-1947, all born 1948-1968 invited to Finnmark I, II or III.

\$ 2,515 more men who belonged to the Oslo II cohort, also belonged to the HUBRO cohort, and were only invited to HUBRO. Of these 1,320 men participated. They are only counted as invited to HUBRO. 50 more men belonged to the MoRo-cohort, and are only counted as invited there.

Include 17,308 invitees (31 and 46 years – additional cohorts) who were not reminded. The attendance-rate of these was low.

** 7,166 of these participated also in Tromsø IV.

†† Include 4,116 persons (20-30 years – additional cohort) who were not reminded. The attendance-rate of these was very low.

Include 18 of 25 municipalities in Troms and 10 of 19 municipalities in Finnmark. The other municipalities participated in Tromsø V and in SAMINOR, i.e. a health survey in communities with Sámi and Norwegian population, at the same time.

07.07.06

Table 2. Reference papers to the 10 participating CONOR studies.

Tromsø IV: Wilsgard T. Longitudinal analyses of cardiovascular risk factors. The Tromsø study 1974-1995. ISM skriftserie nr. 65. Tromsø, Norway: Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, 2002.

HUNT II: Holmen J, Midthjell K, Krüger Ø, Langhammer A, Lingaas Holmen T, Bratberg GH, Vatten L, Lund-Larsen PG. The Nord-Trøndelag Health Study 1995-97 (HUNT 2): Objectives, contents, methods and participation. Nor J Epidemiol 2003; 13: 19-32.

HUSK: Bjelland I, Tell GS, Vollset SE, Refsum H, Ueland PM. Folate, vitamin B12, homocysteine, and the MTHFR 677C->T polymorphism in anxiety and depression: the Hordaland Homocysteine Study. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2003 Jun;60(6):618-26 - and

Sanne B, Mykletun A, Dahl AA, Moen BE, Tell GS; Hordaland Health Study. Occupational differences in levels of anxiety and depression: the Hordaland Health Study. J Occup Environ Med 2003;45:628-38.

Oslo II: Lund Håheim L, Holme I, Hjermann I, Søgaard AJ, Lund-Larsen PG, Leren P. Resultater fra Oslo-undersøkelser blant de samme menn i 1972/3 og i år 2000. Endring i risikofaktorer for hjerte- og karsykdom. Tidskr Nor Laegefor (Cond accepted)

HUBRO: Søgaard AJ, Selmer R, Bjertness E, Thelle D. The Oslo Health Study. The impact of self-selection in a large, population-based survey. Int J Equity Health 2004:3: 1-24. Online: http://www.equityhealthj.com/content/3/1/3

OPPHED: Only web-site - <u>http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=28233</u>

Tromsø V: Johnsen SH, Fosse E, Joakimsen O, Mathiesen EB, Stensland-Bugge E, Njølstad I, Arnesen E. Monocyte count is a predictor of novel plaque formation: a 7-year follow-up study of 2610 persons without carotid plaque at baseline the Tromso Study. Stroke. 2005;36(4):715-9.

I-HUBRO: Holvik K, Meyer HE, Haug E, Brunvand L.Prevalence and predictors of vitamin D deficiency in five immigrant groups living in Oslo, Norway: the Oslo Immigrant Health Study. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2005;59:57-63.

TROFINN: Only web-site - http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=28260

MoRo II: Jenum AK, Anderssen SA, Birkeland KI, Holme I, Graff-Iversen S, Lorentzen C, Ommundsen Y, Raastad T, Ødegaard AK, Bahr R. Promoting physical activity in a low-income multi-ethnic district: behavioural, psychological and biological effects of a pseudo-experimental community intervention study to reduce risk factors for diabetes and cardiovascular disease (submitted)

CONOR: Engeland A, Søgaard AJ. CONOR (Cohort NORway) – en oversikt over en unik forskningsdatabank. Nor J Epidemiol 2003;13:73-7 - and Magnus P, Arnesen E, Holmen J, Stoltenberg C, Søgaard AJ, Tell GS. CONOR (Cohort NORway): historie, formål og potensiale. Nor J Epidemiol 2003;13:79-82.

Table 3 Number of participants in Cohort Norway (1994-2003) according to gender and age-groups (at the time they attended the screening station). If participating in more than one study, only the last one is counted.

	Men	Women	Total
Age	Ν	N	Ν
<20	116	148	264
20-29	5 884	7 236	13 120
30-39	13 322	15 547	28 869
40-49	27 969	32 148	60 117
50-59	10 517	10 176	20 693
60-69	12 229	10 373	22 602
70-79	13 119	11 883	25 002
80+	1 460	2 303	3 763
Total	84 616	89 814	174 430

Int. J. Epidemiol. Advance Access published November 4, 2007

The online version of this article has been published under an open access model. Users are entitled to use, reproduce, disseminate, or display the open access version of this article for non-commercial purposes provided that: the original authorship is properly and fully attributed; the Journal and Oxford University Press are attributed as the original place of publication with the correct citation details given; if an article is subsequently reproduced or disseminated not in its entirety but only in part or as a derivative work this must be clearly indicated. For commercial re-use, please contact journals.permissions@oxfordjournals.org
Published by Oxford University Press on behalf of the International Epidemiological Association.

Original Journal of Epidemiology 2007;1–5

Original rights reserved.

COHORT PROFILE

Cohort Profile: Cohort of Norway (CONOR)

Øyvind Næss,^{1,2,3}* Anne Johanne Søgaard,^{1,2} Egil Arnesen,⁴ Anne Cathrine Beckstrøm,² Espen Bjertness,² Anders Engeland,⁵ Peter F Hjort,² Jostein Holmen,^{6,7} Per Magnus,^{1,2} Inger Njølstad,⁴ Grethe S Tell,⁵ Lars Vatten,⁷ Stein Emil Vollset⁵ and Geir Aamodt¹

Accepted 1 October 2007

How did the study come about?

A number of large population-based cardiovascular surveys have been conducted in Norway since the beginning of the 1970s. The surveys were carried out by the National Health Screening Service in cooperation with the universities and local health authorities. All surveys comprised a common set of questions, standardized anthropometric and blood pressure measurements and non-fasting blood samples that were analysed for serum lipids at the Ullevål Hospital Laboratory. These surveys provided considerable experience in conducting large-scale population-based surveys, thus an important background for the Cohort of Norway (CONOR). In the late 1980s the Research Council of Norway established a programme in epidemiology. This also gave stimulus to the idea of establishing a cohort including both core survey data and stored blood samples. In the early 1990s, all universities, the National Health Screening Service, The National Institute of Public Health and the Cancer Registry discussed the possibility of a national representative cohort.¹ The issue of storing blood samples for future analyses raised some concern and it was discussed in the parliament. In 1994, the Ministry of Health appointed the Steering Committee for the CONOR collaboration. In 1994–95, the fourth round of the Tromsø Study was conducted, and became the first survey to provide data and blood samples for CONOR. During the years 1994-2003, a number of health

surveys that were carried out in other counties and cities also provided similar data for the network. So far, 10 different surveys have provided data and blood samples for CONOR (Figure 1). The administrative responsibility for CONOR was given to the Norwegian Institute of Public Health (NIPH) in 2002. The CONOR collaboration is currently a research collaboration between the NIPH and the Universities of Bergen, Oslo, Tromsø and Trondheim.

The purpose of CONOR

The CONOR cohort has not been established on the basis of any single hypothesis but is rather a multipurpose study. The ambition was to set up a sufficiently large enough cohort to study aetiological factors for a wide range of diseases. Additionally, this cohort should make it possible to describe Norwegian men and women in terms of distribution of exposures and health status according to time, place and socio-economic factors.

In 2002, CONOR and the Norwegian Mother and Child study (MoBa),² received a 5-year grant from the Norwegian Research Council to build a technology platform under the Functional Genomics programme (FUGE), called the Biobanks for Health in Norway (Biohealth) platform.³ The overall aim was to investigate separate and combined effects of genes and environment on the risk of disease.

Who is in the sample?

Altogether 309 742 individuals were invited to the 10 surveys based on the 11-digit personal identifier and addresses from the Population Registry of Norway.⁴ The goal is to include 200 000 participants. We defined those who attended the survey and/or answered at least one questionnaire and signed a written informed consent as participants. The numbers in Table 1 include individuals who participated and had given their written consent for research and linkage to health registries. A total of 7309 persons participated in two CONOR surveys, and one person participated in three. Thus, the total number of

¹ Division of Epidemiology, Norwegian Institute of Public Health, Oslo, Norway.

² Institute of General Practice and Community Medicine, Medical Faculty, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway.

³ Institute of Health Management and Health Economics, Medical Faculty, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway.

 ⁴ Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway.
 ⁵ Department of Public Health and Primary Health Care, University of Bergen, Bergen, Norway.

⁶ HUNT Research Centre, Institute of Community Medicine, NTNU, Verdal, Norway.

⁷ Institute of Community Medicine, NTNU, Verdal, Norway.

^{*} Corresponding author. Norwegian Institute of Public Health, P.O. Box 4404 Nydalen, 0403 Oslo, Norway. E-mail: oena@fhi.no

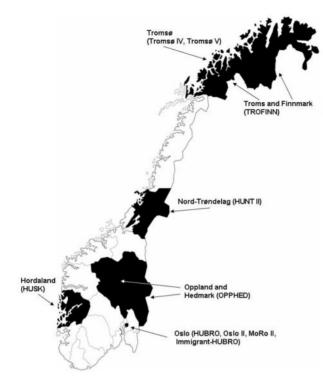


Figure 1 Map of Norwegian counties with location of each sub-study included in cohort of Norway (CONOR)

individuals in the CONOR cohort is 173 236. The distribution of age at the first examination and the number of deaths during follow-up through 2003 is given in Table 2. The individual surveys may have published papers with slightly different total numbers. Sampling procedures differed somewhat between the individual studies. The web site for each study contains more detailed information (Table 1).

What has been measured?

In all the CONOR surveys, the data collection followed a standard procedure. Letters of invitation were mailed about 2 weeks before the time of appointment and included a questionnaire and a brochure with the aims of the study and information about the examinations and procedures. At the screening, this initial questionnaire was collected from the attendees, participants underwent a physical examination and a non-fasting blood sample was drawn. In most studies, the participants were given one or two supplementary questionnaires, which they were instructed to fill in at home and return by mail in pre-addressed stamped envelopes.

About 4 weeks after attending the examination, a letter with selected results from the examination and blood tests was sent to all participants. Those with the highest scores of cardiovascular risk (a modified Framingham risk score based on multiplying the relative risks attributable to the subject's gender, serum cholesterol, systolic blood pressure the number of cigarettes currently smoked per day and family history of

			Invited	Numb	er of par	ticipant	S ^a
		Number	age-groups				
Name of the study	survey	invited	in years	Men	Women	Total	Web address
Tromsø IV (The fourth Tromsø Study)	1994–1995	37 558	25+	12 797	14 128	26 925	http://uit.no/tromsoundersokelsen/tromso4/2
HUNT II (The second North-Trøndelag Study)	1995–1997	94 196	20+	30 44 1	34 576	65 017	http://www.hunt.ntnu.no/
HUSK (The Hordaland Health Study)	1997–1999	38 587	40–44, 46–47, 70–72	11678	13 851	25 529	http://www.uib.no/isf/husk/
Oslo II (The second Oslo Study)	2000	14 209	48-77	6919		6919	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=54685
HUBRO (The Oslo Health Study)	2000–2001	58 660	30, 31, 40, 45, 46, 59/60, 75/76	9509	11 852	21 361	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=54464
OPPHED (The Oppland and Hedmark Health Study)	2000–2001	22 327	30, 40, 45, 60, 75	5602	6661	12 263	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=28233
Tromsø V (The fifth Tromsø Study)	2001	10353	30+	3440	4457	7897	http://uit.no/tromsoundersokelsen/tromso5/2
I-HUBRO (The Oslo Immigrant Health Study)	2002	12 088	20–60	1877	1737	3614	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=28217
TROFINN (The Troms and Finnmark Health Study)	2002	16 229	30-77	4196	4836	9032	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=28261
MoRo II (The second part of the Romsås in Motion Study)	2003	5535	34–70	896	1093	1989	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=28254
CONOR (Cohort Norway) ^a	1994–2003	309 742	20-103				
Sum of participants				87 355	93 191	180 546	http://www.fhi.no/artikler/?id=28138
Sum of individuals				84153	89 083	173 236	

Table 1 Number of invited and participating subjects in cohort of Norway (CONOR) 1994–2003

^aNumber of participants equals those who attended the survey and agreed that information from the CONOR survey and blood samples can be linked to other registers and used in research. A total of 7310 individuals participated in more than one survey. Thus, the total number of individuals equals 173 236.

coronary heart disease) were advised to visit their own general practitioner, and in some cases offered a follow-up examination at the local hospital.⁵

Measures

Only a restricted core set of measurements and questionnaire responses constitute the CONOR data. Most individual studies that contribute to CONOR have more detailed measurements and questionnaire data. In the following section we describe the key core measurements that all studies contribute to CONOR; at the end we briefly describe some of the additional measurements that are in some of the contributing individual studies. All surveys were carried out in collaboration with the National Health Screening Service, Oslo (now the NIPH). Experienced and trained personnel conducted all procedures. Non-fasting serum total-and HDL-cholesterol, glucose and triglycerides were measured directly by an enzymatic method (Boehringer 148393, Boehringer-Mannheim, Federal Republic of Germany—from 2000 Hitachi 917 auto analyzer, Roche Diagnostic, Switzerland).

The Department of Clinical Chemistry, Ullevål University Hospital, Oslo, performed all laboratory assessments except for HUNT II (The second North-Trøndelag Study) where the analyses were performed at the Department of Clinical Chemistry, Levanger Hospital, Levanger. In Tromsø IV and V, cholesterol and triglycerides were measured at the Department of Clinical Chemistry, University Hospital North-Norway, Tromsø. Calibration procedures were carried out between these laboratories in connection with the surveys (Dr P.G. Lund-Larsen, National Health Screening Service, personal communication). An acceptable stability of the laboratory analyses over time in the population surveys has been reported.⁶

Heart rate, systolic and diastolic blood pressures were measured by an automatic device (DINAMAP, Criticon, Tampa, FL,USA). After 2 min of seated resting, three recordings were made at 1-min intervals. Mean values of the second and third systolic blood pressure measurements were used in calculating the cardiovascular risk score (CVD risk score) (Tverdal, 1989 5/id). The stability of the blood pressure measures has been evaluated and deemed acceptable.⁷

Body weight (in kilograms, one decimal) and height (in centimetres, one decimal) was measured according to a standard protocol with the participants wearing light clothing without shoes (manually recorded until 2000 and after that with an electronic Height and Weight Scale). Body mass index (BMI) was calculated as kilograms per square metre. Waist circumference was measured at the umbilicus to the nearest centimetre and with the subject standing and breathing normally. In obese individuals, waist circumference was defined as the midpoint between the iliac crest and lower margin of ribs. Hip circumference was measured as the maximum circumference around the buttocks. Both waist and hip were measured with a measuring tape of steel—which was emphasized to be placed horizontally. The waist–hip circumferences were used to calculate the waist–hip ratio.

Most individual studies that contribute to CONOR have several additional measurements—for example, extra samples of blood, ECG and ultrasonographic examination of carotid artery and abdominal aorta. Four of the study sites measured bone mineral density (DEXA and/or SXA) and have established a research group called Norwegian Epidemiologic Osteoporosis Studies (NOREPOS).⁸ Altogether, around 28 000 individuals have had their bone mineral density measured and currently a number of collaborative studies are carried out.

The CONOR questions

All surveys used about 50 core CONOR questions agreed upon before the first CONOR survey in Tromsø in 1994. The exact wording of the questions is available at the CONOR website (http://www.fhi.no/dav/CA11310499.doc). Some questions have been slightly modified over the years.

The CONOR questions cover the following main topics: selfreported health and diseases such as diabetes, asthma, coronary heart disease, stroke and mental distress, musculo-skeletal pains, family history of disease, risk factors and lifestyle, social network and social support, education, work and housing, some types of occupation, use of medications and reproductive history (women).

Several of the questions have been evaluated or validated and deemed acceptable.^{9–18} The Population Registry of Norway that was used to identify eligible subjects, contains information about gender, date of birth, marital status, address and country of birth.

Blood samples

Blood samples were drawn from the CONOR participants. EDTA blood for CONOR and the other sub-surveys have normally been collected in 7 or 5 ml vacutainers. These vacutainers were made by different manufacturers but were normally made of polypropylene. DNA has been extracted from more than 90 000 specimens to medio 2007, and Biohealth intends to extract DNA from all samples by Spring 2008. The extracted DNA and an additional sample of 1.25 ml EDTA-blood will be stored at a national biobank storage site at HUNT/NTNU biobank in Levanger (Mid-Norway).

What has been found?

Although a number of analyses from each participating study have been conducted, the CONOR file has only recently been compiled and made available for research. The first CONOR project was anchored in NOREPOS describing urban–rural differences in forearm fractures.¹⁹ Other methodological and validation studies have been completed as described above.

What are the main strengths and weaknesses?

The CONOR database has several strengths: it is population based including populations from various parts of Norway, both rural and urban. The 11-digit personal identification number makes it possible to link cohort participants to national health registries. At present, several large linkages to other registers have been or are in the process of being conducted. These include linkages with census-based data for the whole population and the Medical Birth Registry of Norway, Disability Registry, Cancer Registry of Norway. Tables 2 and 3 present number of deaths and new cases of cancer in CONOR since date of examination by linkage to the death and cancer registries. Other large linkages include data from the Norwegian Drug Prescription Database and information from

Table 2 Number of participants (*n*) and number of deaths until December 31, 2003 in the cohort of Norway (CONOR) by age at inclusion in the surveys

	Men		Women	
Age (years)	п	Deaths	п	Deaths
<25	2037	15	2512	6
25-34	12 028	56	14 658	22
35-44	21 544	158	24 399	123
45-54	17 009	296	18474	218
55-64	11 698	604	11 903	325
65–74	13 654	2008	9399	991
≥75	6183	2138	7738	2141
Total	84 153	5279	89 083	3826

Table 3 Follow-up 1994–2006^a of the CONOR cohort members.Number of cases of first cancer diagnosis in the Norwegian CancerRegistry after initial CONOR examination

	Men		Women	
	<70 years	≥70 years	<70years	≥70 years
Cancer site (ICD-7)				
Colorectal cancer (152-4)	582	631	528	476
Trachea, bronchus and lung (162)	191	300	133	110
Breast (170)	1	4	936	271
Prostate (177)	607	995	0	0
Bladder and other urinary organs (181)	102	235	33	51
Melanoma of skin (190)	170	89	238	82
All sites (including basal cell carcinoma of skin)	3180	3971	5411	2515

^aFollow-up approximately through March 2006.

health surveys in several counties in the 1970s. There are also a number of disease registers that may be linked to the CONOR database. Earlier this year, the government passed a new legislation to make the national hospital discharge register personal identifiable, which would be possible to link to CONOR in the near future.

A major strength of CONOR is its sample size that means it would be able to make a unique contribution to establish main genetic effects and gene–environmental interactions, since precise and robust estimation of these effects requires very large sample sizes.^{20,21} Our aim is to reach 200 000 individuals with blood samples and extracted DNA and we anticipate reaching this sample size by Spring 2008. For some hypotheses, it would be most efficient to employ a nested case control study design within CONOR, and we anticipate several such studies in the future. This comparatively large sample size means cases for a number of common and less common diseases may be identified from various sources.

There are some important weaknesses: the overall participation rate is 58% and is lowest in the surveys in Oslo and other urban areas and became lower throughout the study period. However, the overall participation rate is influenced by low participation rate in those aged ≤ 30 years. The study population is somewhat heterogeneous as it includes sampling from 10 geographical areas with various age groups included over a 10-year period. The number of core variables is limited, and in some cases the wording of questions is slightly changed over the years.

Can I get hold of the data? Where can I find out more?

Guidelines have been developed for projects using data from CONOR (www.fhi.no). These shall ensure that projects will have a high scientific quality, facilitate quick publication of results from CONOR and make the data accessible for research. Research groups may apply for access. A project leader must be appointed. Researchers not residing in Norway are advised to seek contact with Norwegian counterparts. The study objectives should be within the broader aims of CONOR. Further details of these guidelines are provided at the CONOR website.

Applications and enquiries can be sent electronically to the Norwegian Public Health Institute (email: conor@fhi.no). Applications will be evaluated by the CONOR Steering Committee.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank Kjell Bjartveit, Yngve Haugstveit, Per G Lund Larsen and Arve Sjølingstad for coordination of the blood samples, preparation and management of the CONOR cohort data file. The authors would also like to thank all those who have been involved in collecting the data at the Universities of Bergen, Oslo, Tromsø and Trondheim and the Norwegian Institute of Public Health.

References

- ¹ Magnus P, Arnesen E, Holmen J *et al.* CONOR-Cohort NORway: historie, formål og potensiale. *Nor J Epidemiol* 2003;**13**:79–82.
- ² Magnus P, Irgens LM, Haug K *et al.* Cohort profile: the Norwegian Mother and Child Cohort Study (MoBa). *Int J Epidemiol* 2006;**35:**1146–50.
- ³ Norwegian Institute of Public Health. Administration and Handling of Applications for Data and Biological Materials from Biohealth Norway. 2007. Available at: http://www.fhi.no/eway/default.aspx?pid=238& trg=MainLeft_5853&MainArea_5811=5853:0:15,3467:1:0:0:::0:0& MainLeft 5853=5825:56736::1:5857:1::0:0.
- ⁴ Hammer H. The central population registry in medical research. *Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen* 2002;**122:**2550.
- ⁵ Tverdal A, Foss OP, Leren P *et al.* Serum triglycerides as an independent risk factor for death from coronary heart disease in middle-aged Norwegian men. *Am J Epidemiol* 1989;129:458–65.
- ⁶ Foss O, Urdal P. Cholesterol for more than 25 years: could the results be compared throughout all this time? *Nor J Epidemiol* 2003;**13**:85–88.

- ⁷ Lund-Larsen PG. Blood pressure measured with sphygmomanometer and with Dinamap under field conditions - a comparison. *Nor J Epidemiol* 2007;**7**:235–41.
- ⁸ Meyer HE, Berntsen GK, Søgaard AJ *et al.* Higher bone mineral density in rural compared with urban dwellers: the NOREPOS study. *Am J Epidemiol* 2004;**160**:1039–46.
- ⁹ Ainsworth BE, Montoye HJ, Leon AS. Methods of assessing physical activity during leisure and work. In: Bouchard C, Shephard RJ, Stephens T (eds). *Physical Activity, Fitness and Health*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 1994;146–59.
- ¹⁰ Brugha T, Bebbington P, Tennant C *et al*. The list of threatening experiences: a subset of 12 life event categories with considerable long-term contextual threat. *Psychol Med* 1985;**15**:189–94.
- ¹¹ Derogatis LR, Lipman RS, Rickels K *et al.* The Hopkins Symptom Checklist (HSCL): a self-report symptom inventory. *Behav Sci* 1974;1:1–15.
- ¹² Joakimsen RM, Fonnebo V, Magnus JH *et al*. The Tromsø Study: physical activity and the incidence of fractures in a middle-aged population. *J Bone Miner Res* 1998;**13**:1149–57.
- ¹³ Løchen ML, Rasmussen K. The Tromsø Study: physical fitness, self reported physical activity, and their relationship to other coronary risk factors. J Epidemiol Community Health 1992;46:103–7.
- ¹⁴ Saltin B, Grimsby G. Physiological analysis of middle-aged and old former athletes. *Circulation* 1968;**38**:1104–15.

- ¹⁵ Søgaard AJ, Bjelland I, Tell GS *et al.* A comparison of the CONOR Mental Health Index to the HSCL-10 and HADS. Measuring mental health status in the Oslo Health Study and the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study. *Nor J Epidemiol* 2003;**13**:279–84.
- ¹⁶ Strand BH, Dalgard OS, Tambs K *et al.* Measuring the mental health status of the Norwegian population: a comparison of the instruments SCL-25, SCL-10, SCL-5 and MHI-5 (SF-36). *Nord J Psychiatry* 2003;**57:**113–18.
- ¹⁷ Thune I, Brenn T, Lund E *et al.* Physical activity and the risk of breast cancer. N Engl J Med 1997;**336**:1269–75.
- ¹⁸ Tretli S, Lund-Larsen PG, Foss OP. Reliability of questionnaire information on cardiovascular disease and diabetes: cardiovascular disease study in Finnmark county. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 1982;**36**:269–73.
- ¹⁹ Søgaard AJ, Gustad TK, Bjertness E *et al*. Urban-rural differences in distal forearm fractures: Cohort Norway. *Osteoporos Int* 2007;**18**:1063–72.
- ²⁰ Risch N. . Evolving methods in genetic epidemiology. II. Genetic linkage from an epidemiologic perspective. *Epidemiol Rev* 1997;**19**:24–32.
- ²¹ Clayton MA, McKeigue PM. Epidemiological methods for studying genes and environmental factors in complex diseases. *Lancet* 2001;**358**:1356–60.

Appendix 3

Project name	The role of smoking and socio-economy in explaining health disparities in breast cancer and colorectal cancer incidence and mortality
	Variables Description
Authors	Eivind Bjerkaas and Ranjan Parajuli
Finalized	
Date of masterfile	16 March 2012
Name of masterfile	<pre>master_sc_v_112.zip</pre>

Inclusions selected on survey from data manager:

3 Counties I	62 220
3 Counties II	9 188
3 Counties III	22 538
CONOR	137 182
40 Years (total)	403 691
Oslo I	17 973
Sum	652,792

Analytical cohort: 602, 242(m=299,376, f=302,866)

Cancer cases in cohort by smoking status

	Never-smokers	Former-smokers	Current-smokers	Total
Breast cancer	3,028	1,581	2,881	7,490*
Colon cancer	1,368	1,099	1,531	3,998
Rectal cancer	648	602	926	2,176

*Only among women

Cancer Mortality in cohort by smoking

	Never-smokers	Former-smokers	Current-smokers	Total
Breast cancer	459	216	431	1,106*
Colon cancer	1,607	443	642	1,607
Rectal cancer	202	181	343	726

*Only among women

Daily smokers

The daily-smokers variable in CONOR was based on question "Do you smoke daily?" (In CONOR, this question includes cigarettes, pipe and cigar daily smokers, according to CONOR documentation (variable a8_0)).

In Oslo health study I, the question "Do you smoke daily?" is used for current smokers. Answering "yes" to this question will be current smokers.

In the Norwegian counties study (I, II and III), this was based on the question "Do you smoke daily now?" A positive answer will give a categorization of daily smoker. (We do not consider other answers regarding smoking to classify the current smokers.)

40 years I was based on the question "Do you smoke daily now?" Answering "Yes" will be current smokers.

40 years II was based on the questions "Do you smoke cigarettes daily? Or "Do you smoke cigar daily?" "Do you smoke pipe daily?" answering "Yes" to any of these questions gives daily-smokers.

The 40 years III and IV was based on "Do you smoke cigarettes daily?" or "Do you smoke cigar daily?" or "Do you smoke pipe daily?" If participants have answered "Yes" on any of the above questions, then they are categorized as current smokers.

Former smokers

After we got all current smokers, then we categorized remaining participants in the formersmokers category as below:

In CONOR if participants have valid answer (greater than 0) in questions "How long time since quit smoking (a_9)?" or numbers of cigarettes smoking daily (a_10) or "How old were you when you start smoking (a_11)? or "How many years of smoking in total(a_12_1).?" ,then categorized as former- smokers.

Oslo study I: Those who answered "Yes" to the question "Have you smoked cigarettes daily previously" (tidlrok) in Oslo health study were classified as former smokers. In addition, we check if a valid value on (tidsidsl) "How long since quitting?!", if there is a valid value then we categorized them as former smokers.

In the Norwegian counties those answering "Yes" to the questions "Have you smoked cigarettes daily previously?" were categorized as former-smokers. If answering any value (except zero) to the question "How long since you quit smoking?", and "How many years have you smoked daily?" and "how many cigarettes do you or did you smoke daily?", and <u>not</u> a current smoker, then categorized as a former smoker.

40 years I and II is done similar as the Norwegian Counties. Those answering "Yes" to the questions "Have you smoked cigarettes daily previously?" were categorized as formersmokers. If answering any value (except zero) to the question "How long since you quit smoking?", and "How many years have you smoked daily?" and "how many cigarettes do you or did you smoke daily?", and <u>not</u> a current smoker, then categorized as a former smoker.

(Please note the comment from Randi about classification this question in 40 years II.)

40 years III and IV: any answer more than zero in the question "if you have smoked previously, how long since you quit?" then a former smoker. (As answering option is in years, we might misclassify those answering zero because they have quit less than 1 year ago.) Also, answering any value more than zero to the questions "how many cigarettes do you smoke or did you smoke daily", "how old were you when you started to smoke daily?" or "how many years have you smoked daily?", then classified as former smoker, if not already classified as a current smoker.

After we have categorized current and former-smokers, from the remaining group of participants, we categorized never-smokers in the following ways:

Never smokers

CONOR: Answering "No" to the question "Do you smoke daily (a8_0)?" then never smokers.

In the Norwegian counties study, participants answering "No" in the questions "Do you smoke cigarettes daily?" or Do you smoke cigars daily?" or Do you smoke pipes daily?" and if answering "No" to the question "Have you smoked cigarettes daily previously?" were categorized as never smokers.

In the 40 years I and II we did the same in the Norwegian counties. Participants answering "No" in the questions "Do you smoke cigarettes daily?" or "Do you smoke cigars daily?" or "Do you smoke pipes daily?" and if answering "No" to the question "Have you smoked cigarettes daily previously?" were categorized as never smokers.

40 years III: Participants answering "No" to the question "Do you smoke cigarettes daily?" Do you smoke cigars daily?" or "Do you smoke pipes daily?" and not answering the question "if you have smoked previously, how long since you quit?", then categorized as never smoker.

40 years IV: Participants answering "No" to the questions "Do you smoke cigarettes daily?" or "Do you smoke cigars daily?" or "Do you smoke pipes daily ?" and not answering the question "if you have smoked previously, how long since you quit?", then they are categorized as a never smoker. In addition we include the question unique for IV: "Never smoked daily?", then a never smoker. (Brings any records from missing to never, not from daily or former.)

Oslo: Those answering "No" to the both questions "Do you smoke daily?" and answering "No" to the question "Have you smoked cigarettes daily previously?" were categorized as never-smokers.

Ever-smokers (daily+ former- smokers)

Duration of smoking

The duration of smoking variable was based on two questions. In the CONOR and the Oslo health study I, daily and former smokers answered the questions "Numbers of years smoked?" In the Norwegian counties study and the 40 years cohort, subjects answering that they were ever smokers were asked "How many years all together have you smoked daily?" Duration of smoking will be further categorized into three groups (1-29, 30-39 and >40)(Ref: Cigarette smoking and risk of colorectal cancer among Norwegian women). Suggestion: Look in EPIC article for different categories which can be appropriate to use in our cohort)

Age at smoking initiation

The age at smoking initiation variable in CONOR and 40 years III+IV was based on question "How old were you when you started smoking"?

In the Norwegian counties study, 40 years I and II cohort and Oslo health study I, this variable is constructed. We subtracted total years of smoking from age at enrollment to construct the age at smoking initiation. This variable was available for both daily and former smokers.

Numbers of cigarettes

The numbers of cigarettes variable was based on question "Numbers of cigarettes smoked daily?" in CONOR and Oslo health study I. In the Norwegian counties study(I, II and III) and 40 years cohort(I,II,III and IV), ever-smokers were asked "How many cigarettes do you smoke/smoked daily?" to extract information on numbers of cigarettes. We will further categorized it into three groups (1-9, 10-14 and > 15) (Ref: Gram et al: Cigarette smoking and risk of colorectal cancer among Norwegian women). This can be modified during the analysis by other categorizations if more groups needed.

Time since quitting smoking (former smokers only)

The time since quitting smoking variable was based on question "How long since you have quit smoking?" in CONOR, 40 years III and IV.

Answering option in CONOR and 40 years III and IV was "time in years" continuous variable. (rokslutp3 roykslutp4)

In the Norwegian counties study, Oslo health study I and 40 years I there were four different answering options:

- a. Quit since 3 months
- b. Quit since 3 months to 1 year
- c. Quit since 1 to 5 years
- d. Quit for more than 5 years

In 40 years II the question was "If you have smoked previously, how long since you quit" with answering options "less than one year" and "more than one year". (roykslutp2)

Answers > 60 years is set to missing as outlier (n=4).

Conclusion:

- For *current* smokers "time since quitting smoking" can be handled ok.
- For former smokers it is a problem for 40 years II because we can only differ between <1 year and > 1 year.
- We decide that *former smokers* from Norwegian Counties, 40 years I and II and Oslo I will be called missing in the continuous variable, but can still be handled as categorical variable with four options.

Latency

We have used information from several variables (see below.). For current smokers the information is good. For former smokers, we have information from CONOR and 40 years III and IV. The others are set to missing.

Latency is a constructed variable Latency for current smokers:

- a. Years between smoking initiation and cohort enrollment(latency 1) or
- b. Years between smoking initiation and censoring/failures(latency 2)

For former-smokers

a. Years between smoking initiation and time since quitting

In some of the surveys, like in the Norwegian counties study 40 years I+II and Oslo health study I, we have "time since quitting" variable which was used for constructing latency for former-smokers was available only in four different options as:

- 1. Less than three months
- 2. Three months to 1 year
- 3. 1 year to 5 years
- 4. 5 years to more

Our main goal was to create a continuous latency variable which was not possible for former-smokers in these surveys.

a. Latency

Latency 1 (Total years from smoking initiation and quitting or cohort enrollment – current smokers only)

- b. Latency 2 (Total years between smoking initiation to failure/censoring current smokers only)
- c. Latency 3 (Total years between smoking initiation and quitting or cohort enrollment- former smokers only)"Only for CONOR, 40 years III and IV"

missing here includes if participants are from other surveys rather than CONOR, 40 years III and IV".

d. Latency 4 (Total years between smoking initiation to failure/censuring – former smokers only)
"Only for CONOR, 40 years III and IV"

Pack- years of smoking

This is calculated as number of cigarettes smoked per day, divided by 20 and multiplied by the number of years smoked.

The "pipe_smoker_sc" variable yes/no comes from all our surveys.

The amount of pipe smoking (*packs pr week*) will come from 3C I, II, III, 40Y I, II, and Oslo I. Variable name "number_pipetobacco_sc".

In Oslo 1 they only ask about nr of packs in 3 categories. We have estimated that if answering 0-0,5 pack will be 0,25 pack, 1-2 packs will be 1,25 and 2 packs will be 2 packs. Then they are categorized in the variable "number_pipetobacco_sc".

Further, if any answer then considered "yes", if no answer then considered "no", in the "pipe_smoker_sc" variable.

(For BC analysis pipe smokers are disregarded due to very low number of female pipe smokers.)

Alcohol Variables

The alcohol variables are from the CONOR and the 40 years study III and IV. The 40 years study I and II, the Oslo study and the Norwegian county study has no alcohol information.

Teetotalers

In CONOR and 40 years study III and IV the question was "are you a teetotaler?" and there was a "yes/no" answering option.

We have added the persons who are light/moderate/heavy drinker from the "alcohol frequency" variable into the non-teetotalers group, to increase the numbers of non-teetotallers.

Alcohol frequency

Our alcohol frequency variable is constructed to become a light, moderate and heavy (n=42, drinker as categorical variable. In general, we have considered a heavy drinker to drink more than once a week, a moderate drinker once a week, and a light drinker to drink less than once a week.

CONOR

In the CONOR study the variable "drinking pattern" is a 1 to 5 categorical variable: 1. Drinking more than once a week 2. Drinking once a week. 3. 2-3 times pr month 4. Once a month. 5. Less than once a month. The following categorization has been made: if answering 1 in CONOR, then categorized as heavy drinker. If answering 2 in Conor, then categorized as a moderate drinker. In answering 3,4 or 5 in CONOR, then categorized as a light drinker.

40 years

There is no information about alcohol consumption in 40 years I and II. In 40 years III and IV the question was "how many times pr month do you drink alcohol?". If drinking 5 times or

more pr week, then categorized as a heavy drinker. If drinking 4 times pr month (once a week) then categorized as a moderate drinker. If drinking less, then categorized as a light drinker.

The Norwegian counties study and Oslo health study I No information.

Alcohol grams pr day

This variable has been constructed from information about drinking frequency and type of drink. According to the (ref: www.fhi.no), one glass of wine equals 14,4 grams of pure alcohol, one glass of beer equals 11,9 grams of pure alcohol, and one glass of spirits equals 12,8 grams of pure alcohol. Values larger than 100 grams pr day has been considered extreme, and have been set to missing (n=12).

CONOR

In CONOR the question was "how many glasses of wine / beer / spirits do you drink in a two weeks period?" The calculated amount of grams was divided on 14, to get the alcohol consumption per day.

40 years

In 40 years III and IV the question was "how many glasses of wine / beer / spirits do you drink in a two weeks period?" (Calculation as above).

BMI

Height and weight were recorded at the health station for all participants, and body mass index (BMI) was calculated by standard formula (ref). Observations with extreme values for height and weight were set to missing as follows: height <100 or >250 cm, weight <35 or >250 kg, BMI <15 or >60 kg/m2.(Ref: T Stocks Me-Can Cohort Profile 2009).

BMI is categorized in 4 different groups according to WHO classifications in following order:

- 1. <18.5
- 2. 18.5-24.9
- 3. 25-29.9
- 4. >30

In the analysis we will collapse category 1 and 2 due to low number in category 1 (1.17%) giving BMI as a 1-3 category.

Other variables Menopause assessment (women only) Women were categorized as pre-, peri- or postmenopausal. Only 10 per cent of our cohort was equal to, or older than 48 years old at inclusion, therefore most in our cohort was premenopausal at inclusion.

Questions about menopause were present in CONOR and 40 years III and IV as a continuous variable "age at menopause". In the County Study and in 40 years I and II, this was a question with 6 options: "

1=Ja, menopause inntrådt 2=Nei, menopause ikke inntrådt 3=Usikker om menopause 4=Gravid 5=primær amenorrhoe 6=Hysterectomy

Answering 1 and 6 were classified as postmenopausal, 2 and 4 were premenopausal, 3 and 5 were uncertain and classified as the other missing according to age (see below):

If missing information, women were classified as premenopausal if they were less than 46 years of age. If they were older than 55 years of age, they were classified as postmenopausal. Women who were between 46 and 55 years of age were classified as perimenopausal / unknown. (Ref: EPIC).

Oral contraceptive use (woman only)

We made the variable "oral contraceptive use" a binary variable (ever / never). In CONOR it was reported in questionnaires as current, former or never user, and the current and former category were collapsed into ever user by us. There is no information about OC in the County Study.

In the 40 years study, this information was initially collected through interviews, later from questionnaires. Due to inconsistent information from several of these studies, we have only used information from 40 year III in our study. This is in accordance with advice from tex. Anders.

Post- menopausal hormonal therapy (PMHT) (women only)

Post-menopausal hormonal therapy (PMHT) in CONOR was 5 category options, with different answering options for never users, former users, and for users of PHT with or without prescriptions. In the 40 years study, the answering options were ever, former, never. There is no information about PHT in the Norwegian counties study.

Menarche (women only)

Age at menarche was categorized as a continuous variable. Information about menarche is in CONOR and 40 years III and IV.

Comment from Anders: use average age for menarche?

Women reporting menarche at age 6 years old or less (n=9), or 22 years old or more (n=31), were set to missing.

Parity (women only)

Information about parity was provided by the Statistics Norway, and is the reported number of live born children at 31. December 2001. This is the official data and is more updated than the questionnaire.

Age at first childbirth (women only)

Variable created from information provided by the SSB, which provided the year for the persons first child, and birth year.

Year first childbirth - year born = age at first childbirth

Smoking exposure before first childbirth (woman only)

Year at first childbirth was given by the SSB. Age at smoking initiation is a continuous variable in CONOR and 40 years III and IV.

The age at smoking initiation variable in CONOR and 40 years III+IV was based on question "How old were you when you started smoking"?

In the Norwegian counties study, 40 years I and II cohort and Oslo health study I, this variable is constructed. We subtracted total years of smoking from age at enrollment to construct the age at smoking initiation. This variable was available for both daily and former smokers.

We therefore have good information about smoking exposure before first childbirth, for both former and current smokers.

Formulas:

- 1. Year of survey assessment total years of smoking = year of smoking initiation Year of smoking initiation – year of birth = age at smoking initiation
- 2. Age at enrollment total years of smoking = age at smoking initiation

Total: Age at smoking intiation

Year first childbirth – year smoking initiation = years of smoking before first childbirth

Excluded:

- Male sex
- Non-smokers

- Smokers initiating after first childbirth
- No parity

In the variable exposure_before_first_childbirth are those with negative number (ie those initiating *after* first childbirth) not included.

Physical activity

The physical activity variable was created as a 1 to 4 categorical variable, with the variable description from CONOR as a reference: 1. Reading, watch TV, other sedentary activity, etc. 2. Walking, bicycling, etc. 3. Light sports, heavy gardening > 4 hours pr week. 4. Hard exercise, competitive sports regularly. In all the included studies except 40 years III, there were a 1 to 4 categorical variable.

In the 40 years III, there were two questions for physical activity: "how much light activity do you do pr week?", and "how much heavy activity do you do pr week", with a 1 to 4 answering option for both questions.

If answering 1 or 2 to I aktiv then 1 3 or 4 to Iaktiv then 2 1 or 2 to h_aktiv then 3 3 or 4 to h_aktiv then 4

Group 1: Light physical Group 2: Mild physical activity Group 3: Moderate physical activity Group 4: Hard physical activity

Education

We have information about education level from SSB, and the 1970, 1980 and 1990 census. By consensus, we decide to use the highest level of education from the 1980 or 1990 census. If the information is missing, then we use the 1970 census. If no information from any census, then real missing.

Educational level was given in 1-8 categorical variables from SSB. Value 9 is not answered or unknown level of education:

- 1. 7 years primary school
- 2. 9-10 years primary/secondary school
- 3. Technical school, middle school, vocational school, 1-2 years senior school
- 5. University or university college level 1
- 6. University or university college level 2
- 7. University or university college level 3

- 8. University researcher level
- 9. Not answered or unknown level of education

These were merged into four levels of education as follows:

- 1: 1 and 2 low education level
- 2: 3 and 4 low/medium education level
- 3: 5 and 6 medium/high education level
- 4: 7 and 8 high education level

This made four education categories (new_ses4groups_NEW).

Income

As for education, information provided by SSB from the 1970, 1980, 1990. Information about income was categorized in different ways in the different census, which makes it difficult to compare the different time periods.

Income was categorized as follows: Distribution of all incomes at one census was categorized in quartiles. The first quartile was given value 1, the second quartile was given value 2, the third quartile was given 3, and the fourth quartile was given 4. This was done for all three census independently.

The highest quartile registered at either census counted for that individual. The income files were organized by Knut Hansen in the master file (income_max_quart).

SES

To create four groups for socioeconomic status (SES), income and education categories were added. The sum classified the individuals as follows:

- A) 2 score= SES group 1
- B) 3 and 4 score = SES group 2
- C) 5 and 6 score= SES group 3
- D) 7 and 8 score= SES group 4

Comment: we suggest creating 3 SES groups instead of 4. The reason for this is that the groups 2 and 3 will be very homogenous, if we create 4 categories.

If we create 3 categories, we will have a low, middle and high SES category, which is a common way of classifying social groups. It probably gives a more correct picture of the data, as the most important issue about SES will be to differ between low and high SES. We therefor also create a variable (ses3groups_NEW), where the above group 2 and 3 is merged.

Appendix 4

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases	Relative risks (e)	Adjustment factors/ comments	
					Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Terry et al. (2002), USA, Canadian National Breast Screening Study (NBSS)	Multicenter randomized controlled trial of mammography screening. 89835 women aged 40-59 years. Follow-up 1982- 1993. Incident colorectal cancer or death was ascertained by computerized record linkage to the National Mortality Database and the Canadian Cancer Database. Participants completed a self- administered questionnaire.	363 colon, 164 rectal incident cases	Never smokers Ex-smokers Current smokers Cigarettes/d 1-9 10-19 20-29 30-39 40+ p trend Years smoked 1-9 10-19 20-29 30-39 40+ p trend Years since smoking commended 1-9 10-19 20-29 30-39 40+	274 145 108 56 78 93 12 8 42 53 83 61 12 12 12 24 85 105 22	$\begin{array}{c} 1.0\\ 1.03\ (0.80\text{-}1.33)\\ 0.93\ (0.71\text{-}1.24)\\ 0.89\ (0.61\text{-}1.28)\\ 0.94\ (0.67\text{-}1.32)\\ 1.16\ (0.87\text{-}1.53)\\ 0.87\ (0.44\text{-}1.69)\\ 0.63\ (0.26\text{-}1.52)\\ 0.99\\ 0.93\ (0.61\text{-}1.40)\\ 0.90\ (0.62\text{-}1.30)\\ 1.04\ (0.77\text{-}1.42)\\ 1.16\ (0.83\text{-}1.63)\\ 0.68\ (0.25\text{-}1.86)\\ 0.66\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1.0\\ 1.44\ (1.00\ -2.06)\\ 1.17\ (0.78\ -1.75)\\ \hline \\ 1.31\ (0.80\ -2.14)\\ 1.98\ (1.32\ -2.96)\\ 0.97\ (0.61\ -1.56)\\ 0.72\ (0.23\ -2.29)\\ 0.90\ (0.28\ -2.85)\\ 0.82\\ \hline \\ 1.31\ (0.75\ -2.28)\\ 1.24\ (0.75\ -2.05)\\ 1.37\ (0.89\ -2.11)\\ 1.12\ (0.65\ -1.94)\\ 3.14\ (1.33\ -7.42)\\ 0.07\\ \hline \\ \hline \\ 1.76\ (0.64\ -4.82)\\ 0.97\ (0.47\ -2.02)\\ 1.11\ (0.72\ -1.73)\\ 1.52\ (1.01\ -1.26)\\ 2.27\ (1.06\ -4.87)\\ \hline \end{array}$		Adjusted for age (in 5- year age groups), BMI (quartiles), educational level, vigorous physical activity, hormone replacement therapy, menopausal status and alcohol intake
Tiemersma et al. (2002), Netherlands, Monitoring Project on Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors	Nested case-control study, controls frequency matched for age and gender. Using data from the prospective	102 incident cases, 537 controls	p trend Never smokers Former smokers Current smokers p trend	30 43 29	0.98	0.03	1.0 1.01.4 (08-2.5) 0.9 (0.5-1.7) 0.27	Adjusted for age, sex, center, coffee and alcohol consumption and body mass index.

Table: Prospective studies published in the period 2002-2013 examining the association between smoking and risk of colorectal cancer

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases	Relative risks	s (95%CI or <i>p</i> va	lue)	Adjustment factors/ comments
nume of study					Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Tiemersma et al. (2002), (contd)	Monitoring Project on Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors conducted in Amsterdam, Maastricht and Doetinchen. Including persons aged 20-59 years. Follow-up 1987- 1998. Incident cancer was obtained by record linkage with the Netherlands Cancer		Smoking duration (years) Former smokers 1-15 16-30 >30 p trend Current smokers 1-15 16-30 >30 p trend	13 23 7 3 7 19			1 (ref.) 2.7 (1.03-7.4) 3.2 (1.04-9.8) 0.04 1 (ref.) 0.4 (0.1-1.9) 1.9 (0.5-8.2) 0.28	Adjusted for age, sex, center, coffee and alcohol consumption and body mass index.
	Registry and with the three regional cancer registries. Participants completed a self- administered questionnaire.		Cigarettes/d Former smokers 1-10 11-20 >20 p trend Current smokers	12 21 10			1 (ref) 2.1 (0.9-5.0) 1.7 (0.6-4.6) 0.15	
			1-10 11-20 >20 p trend <i>Time since quit</i> <i>smoking</i> >18 years	10 14 5			1 (ref.) 1.1 (0.4-2.8) 1.2 (0.3-4.0) 0.75 1 (ref.)	
			9-18 years 0-8 years p trend	16 9			2.6 (1.0-6.5) 2.2 (0.8-5.5) 0.10	
Limburg et al. (2003); USA; Iowa Women's Health Study	Baseline questionnaire was mailed in January 1986 to randomly selected women aged 55-69 years, 41836 (42,7%) responded. Incident CRC cases	869 incident CRC cases and 249 fatal CRC cases	CRC incidence Never smokers Current smokers Former smokers p trend	558 122 189			1.0 1.10 (0.89-1.37) 1.21 (1.01-1.45) 0.14	Adjusted for age, BMI, waist-hip ratio, physical activity level, hormone replacement therapy, alcohol consumption, intake of methionine, total calories, fat,

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases	Relative risks	s (95%CI or <i>p</i> va	lue)	Adjustment factors/ comments
•					Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Limburg et al. (2003); (cont)	were identified through the IOWA Cancer Registry, Follow-up continued through December 1999	arough ne IOWA Cancer degistry, Follow-up ontinued through \leq 30 years p trend Total duration (yrs) 1-19 20-39	287 24 71 129 111			1.20 (1.02-1.40) 0.90 (0.59-1.39) 0.03 1.16 (0.89-1.52) 1.08 (0.88-1.32) 1.30 (1.04-1.63) 0.03	sucrose, red meat, calcium, folate, and vitamin E.	
			1-19 20 >20 p trend Pack-years	163 99 49			1.15 (0.95-1.38) 1.23 (0.97-1.54) 1.12 (0.82-1.54) 0.08	
			1-19 20-39 ≥40 p trend	123 105 83			1.15 (0.93-1.41) 1.16 (0.92-1.45) 1.21 (0.94-1.56) 0.06	
			<i>CRC Mortality</i> Never Current smokers Former smokers p trend <i>Age at initiation</i> ≤30 years >30 years p trend	158 45 46 81 10			1.0 1.58 (1.09-2.29) 1.14 (0.80-1.62) 0.02 1.34 (1.00-1.80) 1.04 (0.48-2.22) 0.14	

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases	Relative risks (95%CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/ comments
					Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Limburg et al. (2003); (cont)			Total duration (yrs) 1-19 $20-39 \ge 40$ p trend <i>Cigarettes/d</i> 1-19 20 >20 p trend <i>Pack-years</i> 1-19 20-39 ≥ 40 p trend <i>Pack-years</i>	24 32 35 47 33 11 36 27 28			$\begin{array}{c} 1.53 \ (0.96\text{-}2.43) \\ 1.02 \ (0.67\text{-}1.53) \\ 1.55 \ (1.04\text{-}2.31) \\ 0.07 \\ \hline \\ 1.27 \ (0.89\text{-}1.80) \\ 1.50 \ (0.99\text{-}2.28) \\ 1.07 \ (0.57\text{-}2.00) \\ 0.14 \\ \hline \\ 1.30 \ (0.88\text{-}1.91) \\ 1.08 \ (0.69\text{-}1.70) \\ 1.63 \ (1.05\text{-}2.49) \\ 0.05 \end{array}$	Adjusted for age, BMI, waist-hip ratio, physical activity level, hormone replacement therapy, alcohol consumption, intake of methionine, total calories, fat, sucrose, red meat, calcium, folate, and vitamin E.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases		es	Relative risks	Adjustment factors/comments		
				C	R	CR C	Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Otani et al. (2003), Japan, The Japan Public Health Center-based prospective study on cancer and cardiovascular disease (JPHC study)	Cohort I started 1990 in 5 areas in 5 prefectures (Iwate, Akita, Nagano, Okinawa, Tokyo) and covered all residents aged 40-59. Cohort II started 1993 in 6 areas in 6 prefectures (Ibaraki, Niigata, Kochi, Nagasaki, Okinawa, Osaka) and covered all residents aged 40-69. 57591 men and 59103 women. Active follow-up 1990-1999, 1993- 1999 using data of Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare for deaths and the JPHC cancer registry for incidence. Participants completed a self- administered questionnaire.	447 incident cases (299 colon cancers, 148 rectal cancers)	Never smokers Former smokers Current smokers <i>Pack years</i> <20 20-29 30-39 40+ p trend	53 86 160 17 31 55 54	25 38 85 16 19 18 29	78 124 245 33 50 73 83	1.0 1.4 (0.96-1.9) 1.4 (0.99-1.9) 0.9 (0.5-1.5) 1.2 (0.8-2.0) 1.7 (1.1-2.4) 1.3 (0.9-2.0) 0.16	1.0 1.2 (0.7-2.0) 1.4 (0.9-2.3) 1.6 (0.9-3.0) 1.5 (0.8-2.7) 1.0 (0.6-1.9) 1.4 (0.8-2.3) 0.48	1.0 1.3 (0.98-1.7) 1.4 (1.1-1.8) 1.1 (0.8-1.7) 1.3 (0.9-1.9) 1.4 (1.05-2.0) 1.4 (0.99-1.8) 0.47	Adjusted for age (5 year groups), family history of colorectal cancer, BMI, alcohol consumption, physical exercise and 9 Public Health Center areas

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases		es	Relative risks (95%CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/comments
				С	R	CR C	Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Shimizu et al. (2003), Japan	Cohort study with 31152 residents in Takayama, Japan who were 35 years old or older. Follow up 1993- 2000. Participants completed a self- administered questionnaire.	198 colon and 97 rectal incident cases	Men Never ≤20 pack-years >20 pack-years p trend Women Never ≤10 pack-years >10 pack-years p trend	16 41 47 68 4 5	7 16 34 32 4 2		1.0 1.36 (0.79-2.33) 1.37 (0.81-2.32) 0.19 1.0 0.59 (0.21-1.62) 0.77 (0.30-1.96) 0.54	1.0 1.33 (0.57-3.12) 2.44 (1.12-5.30) 0.04 1.0 1.76 (0.60-5.14) 0.94 (0.21-4.16) 0.63		Adjusted for age, height, BMI, alcohol intake and years of education.
van der Hel et al. (2003), Netherlands, Diagnostisch Oderzoek Mammacarcinoom (DOM)	Nested case-control study in a population based screening program with 27722 women. Baseline assessment by questionnaire.	191 colon and 67 rectal cancer incident cases, 871 controls	Never Ever smoked	119 64	43 23	162 87	1.0 1.36 (0.97-1.92)	1.0 1.31 (0.76-2.25)	1.0 1.35 (0.99-1.83)	Adjusted for age and BMI.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases		Relative risks (95%CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/comments
						Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Wakai et al. (2003), Japan, Japan Collaborative Cohort (JACC)	110792 inhabitants aged 40-79 completed a baseline questionnaire. They were enrolled from 45 study areas throughout Japan, total 59879 eligible subjects from 24 study areas with cancer registries Follow-up 1988- 1997 by cancer registries.	408 colon cancer (219 men, 189 women) and 204 rectal cancer cases (147 men and 57 women)	MenNever smokerFormer smokersCurrent smokersCurrent smokersFormer smokersCurrent smokersCurrent smokersMenCigarettes/d0-1920-3940+p trendAge at startingsmoking (yrs)26+23-2520-22<20	39 67 113 175 4 10 59 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 102 9 113	34 44 69 55 1 1 1 44 55 9 10 16 56 25 6 6 61 39 22 48 24	$\begin{array}{c} 1.0\\ 1.07\ (072\text{-}159)\\ 1.23\ (085\text{-}178)\\ 1.0\\ 1.07\ (0.39\text{-}2.92)\\ 1.06\ (055\text{-}2.02)\\ 1.06\ (055\text{-}2.02)\\ 1.05\ (0.70\text{-}1.58)\\ 1.30\ (0.89\text{-}1.89)\\ 0.69\ (0.33\text{-}1.43)\\ 0.56\\ 1.10\ (0.62\text{-}1.93)\\ 1.54\ (0.97\text{-}2.44)\\ 1.13\ (0.78\text{-}1.64)\\ 1.04\ (0.62\text{-}1.74)\\ 0.76\\ 0.99\ (0.53\text{-}1.87)\\ 1.31\ (0.89\text{-}1.92)\\ 1.07\ (0.71\text{-}1.61)\\ 0.52\\ 0.92\ (0.56\text{-}1.52)\\ 1.43\ (0.98\text{-}2.10)\\ 1.11\ (0.71\text{-}1.73)\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1.0\\ 0.88\ (0.56\text{-}1.39)\\ 0.83\ (0.55\text{-}1.26)\\ 1.0\\ 1.05\ (0.14\text{-}7.69)\\ 0.36\ (0.05\text{-}2.65)\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 0.95\ (0.60\text{-}1.50)\\ 0.79\ (0.51\text{-}1.22)\\ 0.80\ (0.38\text{-}1.69)\\ 0.26\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 0.73\ (0.36\text{-}1.49)\\ 0.84\ (0.46\text{-}1.53)\\ 0.77\ (0.50\text{-}1.18)\\ 1.18\ (0.69\text{-}1.99)\\ 0.91\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 0.58\ (0.24\text{-}1.39)\\ 1.01\ (0.65\text{-}1.56)\\ 0.72\ (0.45\text{-}1.16)\\ 0.35\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 0.96\ (0.56\text{-}1.66)\\ 0.89\ (0.57\text{-}1.40)\\ 0.72\ (0.42\text{-}1.22)\\ \end{array}$	Colorectal cancer	Adjusted for age, area, education, family history of colorectal cancer, BMI, alcohol drinking, walking time, sedentary work and consumption of green leafy vegetables and beef.
			60+ p trend	10	10	0.68 (0.34-1.37) 0.90	0.78 (0.38-1.59) 0.23		

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories Years since smoking cessation (yrs) 0-9 10-19 20+ p trend	No of cases		Relative risks (Adjustment factors/comments		
						Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Wakai et al. (2003); (cont)				31 23 12	16 20 6	1.09 (0.68-1.75) 1.29 (0.77-2.17) 0.79 (0.41-1.52) 0.29	0.68 (0.37-1.24) 1.47 (0.84-2.57) 0.53 (0.22-1.28) 0.80		Adjusted for age, area, education, family history of colorectal cancer, BMI, alcohol drinking, walking time, sedentary work and consumption of green leafy vegetables and beef.
Colangelo et al. (2004), USA, The Chicago Heart Association Detection Project in Industry (CHA)	Screening program on cardiovascular disease. The CHA cohort was screened between 1967 and 1973. 39522 men and women from 84 cooperating companies and organizations in the Chicago area underwent baseline assessment. 22295 men and 17004 women remained for analyses. Active follow-up until 1979, after 1979 follow-up until 1997 by the National Death Index.	349 CRC deaths, 208 among men, 141 among women	Men Never smoked Past smoker Cigarettes/d 1-10 cigs/d 11-20 cigs/d >20 cigs/d p trend Women Never smoked Past smoker Cigarettes/d 1-10 cigs/d 11-20 cigs/d >20 cigs/d p trend	CRC 56 74 10 35 33 70 18 17 28 8				1.0 0.96 (0.68-1.36) 0.75 (0.38-1.48) 1.09 (0.71-1.68) 1.36 (0.88-2.11) 0.19 1.0 0.91 (0.54-1.53) 1.23 (0.72-2.09) 1.43 (0.91-2.23) 1.25 (0.59-2.62) 0.13	Adjusted for age, race, categories of education, body mass index, gender, and height.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases	Relative risks	s (95%CI or <i>p</i> va	lue)	Adjustment factors/comments
					Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Jee et al. (2004), Korea, The Korean Cancer Prevention Study (KCPS)	1307275 Koreans from 30 to 95 years who received health insurance from the Korean Medical Insurance Corporation and who had biennial medical evaluations in 1992-1995. 1212209 participants were the final sample. For information on cancer mortality a Computerized search for death certificate data from the National Statistical Office in Korea was performed. Active follow up 1993- 2001.	511 colon Cancer cases in men	<i>Men</i> Never smoker Former smokers Current smoker	Colon 91 139 281	1.1 (0.9-1.4) 1.1 (0.8-1.4)			Adjusted for age.
Sanjoaquin et al. (2004), United Kingdom, The Oxford Vegetarian Study	11140 vegetarians and non-vegetarians who were recruited in the UK between 1980 and 1984 completed a questionnaire. Each participant was flagged at the UK National health Service central	95 incident colorectal cancer cases	Never smoker Former smokers Current smokers	CRC 36 43 16			1.0 1.80 (1.13-2.85) 1.70 (0.92-3.15)	Adjusted for age, sex, and alcohol.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No o	of case	es	Relative risks (95%CI or <i>p</i> valu	e)	Adjustment factors/comments
inter of setting							Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Sanjoaquin et al. (2004); (cont)	register for information on cancer registration and death. A total of 10998 participants were included in the analysis. Follow up 1980-1999 34439 male British									Adjusted for age, sex, and alcohol.
Doll et al. (2005) United Kingdom	34439 male British doctors, who reported their smoking habits in November 1951 were follow-up periodically through mailed questionnaire; 50 year for mortality 1951-2001; 272 deaths from pancreatic cancer		Never smoker Cigarette smokers Former Current <i>Current</i> <i>cigarettes/d</i> 1-14 15-24 ≥25 Other smokers Former Current				1.0 1.43 1.33 1.39 1.13 1.52 1.54 1.27	1.0 1.55 2.39 1.44 1.76 4.73 1.62 2.25	1.0 1.45 1.56 1.39 1.29 2.22 1.55 1.48	Standardized indirectly for age and study year
Yun et al. (2005), Republic of Korea, National Health Insurance Corporation Study	733134 Korean men, 30 years old or older who were insured by the National Health Insurance Corporation and had a medical evaluation in 1996. Follow-up through 2000. Incident cancer cases were identified from the Korean Central Cancer Registry	417 colon, 453 rectum cancer cases	Never Former smokers Current smokers Cigarettes/d 1-9 10-19 ≥ 20 Current smokers Years of smoking 1-9 10-29 ≥ 30 p trend	C 99 148 170 36 102 32 59 45 66	R 106 131 216 38 131 47 62 76 78	CR C	1.0 1.37 (1.06-1.77) 0.81 (0.63-1.05) 0.97 (0.66-1.43) 0.78 (0.59-1.04) 0.76 (0.51-1.15) 0.87 (0.62-1.23) 0.61 (0.42-0.88) 0.96 (0.69-1.33)	1.0 1.17 (0.91-1.52) 0.97 (0.76-1.24) 0.95 (0.65-1.39) 0.95 (0.73-1.24) 1.05 (0.74-1.50) 0.80 (0.57-1.13) 1.00 (0.74-1.36) 1.12 (0.82-1.52) <0.01		Adjusted for age, place of residence, BMI, alcohol drinking, leisure time physical activity frequency, meat consumption, preference for vegetables and meats.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjectsSmoking categories	No o	of cases	Relative risks (e)	Adjustment factors/comments		
U						Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Yun et al. (2005); (cont)	(KCCR) and six regional cancer registries (RCRs).		Former smokers Years of smoking 1-19 20-29 ≥30 p trend	95 23 21	89 24 6	1.36 (1.02-1.80) 1.15 (0.72-1.83) 2.08 (1.29-3.37) 0.06	1.21 (0.91-1.61) 1.23 (0.78-1.92) 0.61 (0.27-1.41)		Adjusted for age, place of residence, BMI, alcohol drinking, leisure time physical activity frequency, meat consumption, preference for vegetables and meats.
Lüchtenborg et al. (2005), Netherlands, The Netherlands Cohort Study on Diet and Cancer	A total of 58279 men and 62573 women between the ages of 55 and 69 years from 204 municipal population registries completed a self-administered questionnaire in 1986. Incident cancer cases are identified through annual record linkage to the Netherlands Cancer Registry and the Pathologisch Anatomisch Landelijk Geautomatiseerd Archief (PALGA). The vital status of a sub cohort of 3,500 men and women	2948 sub cohort members, 661 colorectal cancer cases	Never smoked Former smokers Current smokers Cigarettes/day <5 5- <10 10- <15 15- <20 20- <25 ≥ 25 p trend Duration (yrs) <10 10- <20 20- <30 30- <40 40- <50 ≥ 50 p trend		CRC 206 298 146 47 50 84 61 76 95 17 53 92 128 109 38			$\begin{array}{c} 1.0\\ 1.30\ (1.03\text{-}1.65)\\ 0.91\ (0.71\text{-}1.18)\\ \hline\\ 1.02\ (0.71\text{-}1.18)\\ \hline\\ 1.02\ (0.71\text{-}1.46)\\ 0.91\ (0.59\text{-}1.30)\\ 1.10\ (0.80\text{-}1.52)\\ 1.16\ (0.82\text{-}1.64)\\ 1.15\ (0.83\text{-}1.59)\\ 1.59\ (1.16\text{-}2.17)\\ 0.01\\ \hline\\ 1.02\ (0.59\text{-}1.78)\\ 1.16\ (0.81\text{-}1.64)\\ 1.15\ (0.85\text{-}1.55)\\ 1.32\ (1.00\text{-}1.73)\\ 0.90\ (0.67\text{-}1.20)\\ 1.45\ (0.93\text{-}2.28)\\ 0.49\\ \end{array}$	Adjusted for age (years), sex, family history of colorectal cancer, and BMI.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases	Relative risks	s (95%CI or <i>p</i> val	lue)	Adjustment factors/comments
					Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Lüchtenborg et al. (2005); (cont)	was biannually examined. Follow up 1989-1994.		Age at first $exposure$ <15	71 116 103 65 35 44 155 101 104 65 17			1.14 (0.81-1.62) 1.41 (1.04-1.92) 1.11 (0.83-1.50) 1.26 (0.90-1.77) 1.17 (0.78-1.77) 0.87 (0.61-1.25) 0.32 0.94 (0.73-1.22) 1.39 (1.03-1.86) 1.38 (1.03-1.86) 1.25 (0.88-1.77) 0.75 (0.43-1.29) 0.27	Adjusted for age (years), sex, family history of colorectal cancer, and BMI.
Kim et al (2006), Korea, Korea Elderly Phamacepidemiolo gic Cohort (KEPEC)	Population-based dynamic cohort with 14103 cohort members aged 65 years or more and living in Busan Metropolitan City from 1993-1998. The participants were beneficiaries of the Korean Medical Insurance Corporation (KIMIC). Baseline information was surveyed by a self- administered	100 incident colorectal cancer cases	Non-smoker Former smokers Current smokers p trend Daily smoking amount (packs) ≤0.5 0.5-1 >1 p trend Smoking duration ≤20 pack-yrs 20-40 pack-yrs >40 pack-yrs p trend	CRC 57 14 26 4 20 16 6 32 2			1.0 2.03 (1.02-4.03) 1.36 (0.80-2.32) 0.26 1.56 (0.56-4.35) 1.77 (1.03-3.05) 0.95 (0.51-1.76) 0.28 1.29 (0.52-3.22) 1.63 (0.97-2.74) 0.96 (0.27-3.24) 0.15	Adjusted for age at baseline, gender precancerous lesion of CRC, medication history of NSAID & antibiotics, alcohol drinking and BMI.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases	Relative risks	s (95%CI or <i>p</i> va	lue)	Adjustment factors/comments
				CRC	Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Kim et al (2006); (cont)	questionnaire. Follow up for a mean of 8.7 person years.		Smoking duration ≤ 45 yrs > 45 yrs P trend Age started smoking \geq age 20 < age 20 p trend	31 9 27 13			1.51 (0.97-2.34) 2.35 (1.16-4.74) <0.01 1.03 (0.60-1.79) 2.15 (1.17-3.93) 0.06	Adjusted for age at baseline, gender precancerous lesion of CRC, medication history of NSAID & antibiotics, alcohol drinking and BMI.
Akhter et al. (2007), Japan	Prospective cohort study in 14 municipalities of Miyagi Prefecture in rural northern Japan. 47605 Participants aged 40-64 years (22836 men and 24769 women). Information was obtained by self- administered questionnaire. Follow-up 1990- 1997. Record linkage with the Miyagi Prefectural Cancer Registry for information on incident cases. Analysis was limited to 21,695	188 incident colorectal cancer cases	Never smoker Former smokers Current smokers Cigarettes/d 1-19 ≥ 20 p trend Age started smoking ≥ 22 19-22 ≤ 18 p trend Smoking duration (yrs) 1-29 30-39 ≥ 40 p trend	22 50 116 29 82 37 60 16 33 50 30			1.0 1.73 (1.04-2.87) 1.74 (0.93-2.34) 1.32 (0.75-2.31) 1.60 (0.99-2.58) 0.04 1.36 (0.80-2.32) 1.56 (0.95-2.55) 1.86 (0.97-3.58) 0.03 1.46 (0.82-2.60) 1.59 (0.89-2.86) 0.08	Adjusted for age in years, family history of colorectal cancer; education level, BMI, walking time, alcohol drinking and current drinkers, consumption frequencies of meat, green-yellow vegetables and fruits.

Reference, location, name of studyCohort descriptionNo. of subjectsSmoki catego				No of cases	Relative risks	lue)	Adjustment factors/comments	
				CRC	Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Akhter et al. (2007); (cont)	prevalence of smoking in women.		Smoking duration $\leq 45 \text{ yrs}$ > 45 yrs P trend Age started smoking $\geq \text{age 20}$ < age 20 p trend	31 9 27 13			1.51 (0.97-2.34) 2.35 (1.16-4.74) <0.01 1.03 (0.60-1.79) 2.15 (1.17-3.93) 0.06	Adjusted for age in years, family history of colorectal cancer; education level, BMI, walking time, alcohol drinking and current drinkers, consumption frequencies of meat, green-yellow vegetables and fruits
Huxley (2007) Asia Pacific Cohort Studies Collaboration, Asia Pacific Cohort Studies Collaboration (APCSC)	Collaboration of 33 cohort studies in the region. 539201 participants (35% female, 65% male). Studies were included if they had continued follow- up for at least 5000 person-years and had recorded vital status at the end of follow-up. Data on cigarette smoking were based on self- report.	751 colorectal cancers (454 men, 297 women)	Cigarette smoking (Yes/No) p value Cigarette smoking (5/day) p value				1.43 (1.09-1.88) 0.01 1.00 (0.92-1.09) 0.99	Adjusted for diabetes, BMI, and alcohol.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases	Relative risks (95%CI or <i>p</i> valu	e)	Adjustment factors/comments
					Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Paskett et al. (2007), USA, Women's Health Initiative (WHI)	The WHI includes an observational study and three clinical trials. 146877 women. Clinical outcomes were reported semiannually for the clinical files and annually for the observation study. Follow-up 1998- 2005.	1075 colon, 176 rectal cancer cases (461 right-sided and 296 left-sided)	Former smokers Current smokers p trend Age at smoking initiation <20 ≥ 20 p value for trend Cigarettes/d <25 ≥ 25 p trend Duration of smoking <20 20-29 30-39 ≥ 20 p trend Age at smoking cessation <30 30-39 ± 0 20-29 30-39 ≥ 20 p trend Age at smoking cessation <30 30-39 ± 0.49 ≥ 50 Current smoker p trend Time since cessation Current smoker <10 10-19 20-29 30-39		Colon cancer 1.12 (0.97-1.29) 1.03 (0.77-1.38) 0.28 1.13 (0.96-1.33) 1.08 (0.91-1.29) 0.27 1.05 (0.90-1.21) 1.47 (1.16-1.85) 0.01 0.95 (0.79-1.15) 1.27 (1.02-1.58) 1.18 (0.93-1.50) 1.19 (0.93-1.54) 0.03 0.95 (0.72-1.27) 0.87 (0.67-1.14) 1.24 (1.02-1.52) 1.04 (0.78-1.39) 0.06 1.05 (0.78-1.40) 1.15 (0.76-1.75) 1.32 (1.06-1.64) 1.16 (0.92-1.46) 0.90 (0.70-1.17)	Rectal cancer 1.15 (0.80-1.67) 1.95 (1.10-3.47) 0.05 1.14 (0.75-1.75) 1.39 (0.91-2.10) 0.13 1.29 (0.90-1.86) 1.14 (0.59-2.18) 0.31 0.87 (0.52-1.43) 1.95 (1.20-3.17) 1.24 (0.68-2.27) 1.53 (0.83-2.83) 0.05 0.79 (0.36-1.73) 0.84 (0.42-1.70) 1.39 (0.78-2.46) 1.53 (0.93-2.52) 1.93 (1.08-3.44) 0.01 1.98 (1.11-3.52) 1.81 (0.77-4.26) 1.45 (0.84-2.50) 1.27 (0.71-2.28) 1.10 (0.59-2.06)	Colorectal cancer	Adjusted for age ethnicity, study arm, family history of colorectal cancer, total physical activity metabolic equivalents, duration of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug use, alcohol, hormone therapy use, colonoscopy, history of diabetes, total dietary calcium, total dietary fibre, percent energy from fat, hemoglobin, waist circumference, red meat intake, and stratified by study (observational study, clinical trial nonhormone trial, hormone trial treatment assignment).

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No o	of case	es	Relative risks (95%CI or <i>p</i> valu	e)	Adjustment factors/comments
				С	R	CR C	Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Tsong et al. (2007), Singapore, Singapore Chinese Health Study	Citizens of Singapore who resided in government-built housing estates, 45- 74 years old, Hokkiens and Cantonese. 61,321 subjects. Baseline information collection by in- person interview. Linkage with the Singapore Cancer Registry and Singapore Registry of Births and Deaths. Follow-up 1993-2004	845 incident cases (516 colon and 329 rectal)	Never smokers Former smokers Current smokers Cigarettes/day <13 13+ p trend Age at starting to smoke 15+ years <15 years p trend Duration of smoking <40 years 40+ years p trend	338 75 103 68 110 148 30 94 84	157 63 109 58 114 126 46 83 89		1.0 0.96 (0.73-1.27) 0.83 (0.64-1.06) 0.84 (0.64-1.11) 0.91 (0.71-1.17) 0.38 0.89 (0.71-1.12) 0.80 (0.54-1.18) 0.19 0.88 (0.68-1.14) 0.87 (0.66-1.14) 0.27	1.0 1.45 (1.04-2.01) 1.63 (1.23-2.17) 1.38 (0.99-1.90) 1.71 (1.28-2.28) 0.0003 1.40 (1.07-1.84) 2.34 (1.63-3.36) <0.0001 1.37 (1.01-1.84) 1.85 (1.36-2.52) <0.0001		Adjusted for age, gender, dialect group, year of recruitment, level of education, BMI, history of diabetes, family history of colorectal cancer, alcohol consumption, and physical exercise
Batty et al. (2008), UK, The Whitehall study	17322 London based government employees, aged 40-69 years, participated in a medical examination in the 1960s (response rate 74%). 74% response Cancer mortality ascertained by using procedures of the National Health Service Central Registry until 2005	52 colon cancer deaths, 16 rectum cancer deaths	Never Former smokers Current smokers Effect per 10 cigarettes/d Effect per 10 years of smoking Current smokers Effect per 10 cigarettes/d Effect per 10 years of smoking	52 118 129	16 58 40		1.0 1.11 (0.80-1.55) 1.33 (0.96-1.86) 1.03 (0.88-1.22) 1.04 (0.88-1.23) 1.05 (0.87-1.27) 1.09 (0.83-1.43)	1.0 1.94 (1.11-3.39) 1.51 (0.84-2.74) 1.31 (1.08-1.38) 1.13 (0.87-1.45) 1.25 (0.93-1.70) 1.26 (0.77-2.05)		Adjusted for age, employment grade, physical activity, BMI, marital status, systolic and diastolic blood pressure, cholesterol forced expiratory volume in 1s, height, impaired glucose tolerance, diabetes and disease at entry.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases	Relative risk	s (95%CI or <i>p</i> va	lue)	Adjustment factors/comments
v					Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Kenfield et al. (2008), USA, The Nurses Health Study	Established 1976, 121700 female US registered nurses aged 30 up to 55 years, residing in 11 states. Baseline information obtained by mailed questionnaire. Deaths were usually reported by families and deaths among nonrespondents were identified by searching the National Death Index. Follow up 1980-2004.	578 colorectal cancers deaths	Never Former smokers Current smokers Cigarettes/d smoked by current smokers 1-14 15-24 ≥ 24 p trend Starting age among current smokers, ≤ 35 18-21 ≥ 21 p trend Years since quitting in former smokers, < 5 5-<10 10-<15 15-<20 ≥ 26 p trend	CRC 238 214 126 36 55 19 83 32 32 32 32 33 95			$\begin{array}{c} 1.0\\ 1.23\ (1.02-1.49)\\ 1.63\ (1.29-2.05)\\ \end{array}\\\\ 1.37\ (0.95-1.96)\\ 1.73\ (1.27-2.35)\\ 1.83\ (1.26-2.64)\\ 0.23\\ \end{array}\\\\ 1.25\ (0.77-2.02)\\ 1.73\ (1.32-2.27)\\ 1.55\ (1.01-2.39)\\ 0.95\\ \end{array}\\\\ 0.87\ (0.59-1.29)\\ 0.64\ (0.40-1.01)\\ 0.96\ (0.65-1.43)\\ 0.93\ (0.63-1.38)\\ 0.70\ (0.53-0.93)\\ 0.40\\ \end{array}$	Adjusted for age (months), follow-up period, history of hypertension, diabetes, high cholesterol levels, BMI, change in weight from age 18 years to baseline (1980), alcohol intake, physical activity, previous use of oral contraceptives, postmenopausal estrogen therapy use and menopausal status, parental history of myocardial infarction at age 65 years or younger and age at starting smoking, servings of beef, pork, lamb or processed meat, total calcium and folate intake, and duration of aspirin use.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No o	f case	s	Relative risks (95%CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/comments
study				С	R	CRC	Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Gram et al. (2009), Norway, The Norwegian Women and Cancer Study	68160 women aged 30- 69 years who completed a questionnaire in 1996 or 1998. Follow-up by linkages to national registers through 2005.	425 incident cases of histological confirmed primary invasive colorectal cancers, 284 colon (137 proximal, 108 distal) and 141 rectal cancer cases	Never Former smokers Current smokers Ever smokers Smoking initiation ≥ 20 < 20 p trend Cigarettes/d 1-9 10-14 ≥ 15 p trend Years smoked 1-19 20-29 ≥ 30 p trend Pack-years smoked 0-9 10-19 ≥ 20 p trend Time since quitting smoking (years) ≥ 20 0 p trend	97 107 80 187 98 89 114 53 20 55 47 85 78 78 75 34 36 24 33 84	53 40 48 88 42 46 51 28 9 23 19 46 23 19 46 35 28 25 16 5 13 4		$\begin{array}{c} 1.0\\ 1.4 (1.1-1.9)\\ 1.1 (0.8-1.6)\\ 1.3 (1.0-1.7)\\ 1.3 (1.0-1.7)\\ 1.3 (1.0-1.8)\\ 0.05\\ 1.3 (1.0-1.8)\\ 0.05\\ 1.3 (1.0-1.8)\\ 0.05\\ 1.2 (0.7-2.0)\\ 0.11\\ 1.2 (0.9-1.7)\\ 1.4 (1.0-2.0)\\ 1.3 (1.0-1.8)\\ 0.07\\ 1.1 (0.8-1.5)\\ 1.7 (1.2-2.3)\\ 1.2 (0.8-1.8)\\ 0.03\\ 1.2 (0.8-1.7)\\ 1.7 (1.2-2.6)\\ 1.5 (1.0-2.4)\\ 1.2 (0.9-1.6)\\ 0.16\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1.0\\ 0.9\ (0.6-1.4)\\ 1.2\ (0.8-1.8)\\ 1.1\ (0.7-1.5)\\ \hline \\ 1.0\ (0.6-1.5)\\ 1.2\ (0.8-1.8)\\ 0.5\\ \hline \\ 1.0\ (0.7-1.5)\\ 1.2\ (0.8-2.0)\\ 0.9\ (0.4-1.9)\\ 0.7\\ \hline \\ 0.9\ (0.5-1.6)\\ 1.3\ (0.8-1.9)\\ 0.3\\ \hline \\ 0.9\ (0.6-1.3)\\ 1.1\ (0.7-1.7)\\ 1.5\ (0.9-2.5)\\ 0.13\\ \hline \\ 0.9\ (0.5-1.6)\\ 1.1\ (0.6-2.1)\\ 0.5\ (0.2-1.3)\\ 1.2\ (0.8-1.8)\\ 0.5\\ \hline \end{array}$		Adjusted for age, menopausal status, hormonal contraceptive and postmenopausal hormonal therapy use, BMI and alcohol consumption, all at enrolment.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases Relative risks (95%CI or <i>p</i> value)						Adjustment factors/comments
				С	R	CRC	Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Gram et al. (2009); (cont)			Proximal colon canc. Never Former smokers Current smokers Ever smokers Distal colon cancer Never Former smokers Current smokers	44 53 40 93 36 46 26			1.0 1.6 (1.1-2.4) 1.4 (0.9-2.1) 1.5 (1.0-2.2) 1.0 1.7 (1.1-2.7) 1.0 (0.6-1.6)			Adjusted for age, menopausal status, hormonal contraceptive and postmenopausal hormonal therapy use, BMI and alcohol consumption, all at enrolment.
			Ever smokers	72			1.3 (0.9-2.0)			
Hannan et al. (2009), U.S.	Participants were drawn from the Cancer Prevention Study II Nutrition Cohort, a sub cohort of the CPS II mortality cohort, including residents in 21 states with population based state cancer registries and 50 to 74 years of age in 1992. Participants completed a mailed questionnaire. Follow-up questionnaires were sent in 1997, 1999, 2001, 2003, and 2005, with response rate among living	Self- reported cases were verified from medical records (n = 1227) or through linkage to state cancer registries (n = 422). Additional cases (n = 313) were identified through linkage with the National Death	Never smokers Former smokers Current smokers Age at cessation Before age 40 40-49 yrs of age 50-59 yrs of age Age 60 or elder p trend Years since cessation \geq 31 yrs ago 21-30 yrs ago 11-20 yrs ago p trend		CRC 813 993 156 261 242 260 160 239 238 232 214				$\begin{array}{c} 1.0\\ 1.23(1.11-1.36)\\ 1.27(1.06-1.52)\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 1.05(0.91-1.22)\\ 1.31(1.13-1.52)\\ 1.44(1.24-1.66)\\ 1.29(1.08-1.54)\\ 0.0014\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 1.03(0.89-1.19)\\ 1.28(1.10-1.49)\\ 1.33(1.14-1.55)\\ 1.48(1.27-1.73)\\ 0.0003\\ \end{array}$	Adjusted for age , BMI, education, family history of colorectal cancer, physical activity, race, aspirin use, alcohol intake, Vegetable consumption, fibre/whole grain consumption, red and processed meat consumption, history of endoscopy

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No o	f cases	5		95%CI or <i>p</i> valu	e)	Adjustment factors/comments
					CRC	1	Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Hannan et al. (2009); (cont)	participants at least 89%. The follow up period ended on June 30, 2005. 51365 men and 73386 women were included in the analysis. Incident cases of colorectal cancer were identified by ICD-9 codes 153- 154.1 or by ICD 10 codes C18-C20	Index (NDI).	Current smokers Duration of smoking < 40 years 40-49 years 50+ years p trend		29 71 56				1.02(0.69-1.49) 1.32(1.02-1.72) 1.38(1.04-1.84) 0.052	Adjusted for age , BMI, education, family history of colorectal cancer, physical activity, race, aspirin use, alcohol intake, Vegetable consumption, fibre/whole grain consumption, red and processed meat consumption, history of endoscopy
Limsui et al.(2010) US	Among 37399 participants in a population-based cohort study (the Iowa Women's Health Study)	1233 CRC	Never smokers Former smokers Current smokers Ever smokers	С	R	CRC			1.00 1.16(1.00-1.35) 1.23(1.04-1.46) 1.19(1.05-1.35)	Adjusted for age, BMI, waist-hip, physical activity, alcohol, exogenous estrogen, daily intake of total calories, fat, sucrose, red meat, calcium, vitamin E and methionine.
Leufkens et al.(2011), European Prospective Investigation into cancer and Nutrition (EPIC)	465,879 participants in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC) study. Mean follow-up time was 8.7 years	1,791 colon 766 proximal tumors 772 distal tumors 253 colon tumors unspecified in location. 950 rectum cancer. 2741 CRC	Never smokers Former smokers Current smokers Ever smokers <i>Proximal colon</i> <i>cancer</i> Never smokers Former smokers Current smokers Ever smokers	746 841 556 285 303 370 239 131	378 464 306 158	1124 1305 862 443	1.0 1.18(1.06-1.32) 1.21(1.08-1.36) 1.13(0.98-1.31) 1.0 1.27(1.08-1.50) 1.25(1.04-1.50) 1.31(1.06-1.64)	1.0 1.06(0.91-1.23) 1.10(0.94-1.30) 0.98(0.80-1.19)	1.0 1.06(0.91-1.23) 1.10(0.94-1.30) 0.98(0.80-1.19)	Adjusted for weight, height, physical activity, education, dietary intake of energy from fat, energy from non- fat, fiber, fruit, vegetables, red meat, processed meat, alcohol, and fish

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases			Relative risks (95%CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/comments
				С	R	CRC	Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Leufkens et al.(2011) (cont)		cases.	<i>Distal colon</i> <i>cancer</i> Never smokers Former smokers Current smokers Ever smokers	323 358 243 115			1.0 1.05(0.89-1.24) 1.13(0.95-1.36) 0.91(0.73-1.14)			Adjusted for weight, height, physical activity, education, dietary intake of energy from fat, energy from non- fat, fiber, fruit, vegetables, red meat, processed meat, alcohol, and fish
Parajuli et al. (2013), Norway	602, 242 men and women from four different Norwegian health surveys were followed. Mean follow up of 14 years.	3998 colon cancer (46% in women). 2072 proximal colon cancer (47% in women) and 1520 distal colon cancer (43% in women)	MenNever smokersFormer smokersCurrent smokersEver smokersProximal coloncancerNever smokersFormer smokersCurrent smokersEver smokersDistal coloncancerNever smokersFormer smokersCurrent smokersFormer smokersEver smokersFormer smokersEver smokersEver smokersEver smokersEver smokersEver smokersFormer smokersFormer smokersFormer smokersEver smokersEver smokersEver smokersEver smokersEver smokersEver smokers	834 355 657 1012			$\begin{array}{c} 1.0\\ 1.14(1.02\text{-}1.27)\\ 1.03(0.92\text{-}1.15)\\ 1.08(0.97\text{-}1.19)\\ \end{array}$			Adjusted for age, physical activity, BMI and education.

Reference, location, name of study	Cohort description	No. of subjects	Smoking categories	No of cases			Relative risks (95%CI or <i>p</i> value)			Adjustment factors/comments
				C	R	CRC	Colon cancer	Rectal cancer	Colorectal cancer	
Parajuli et al. (2013) (cont)			Proximal colon cancerNever smokersFormer smokersCurrent smokersEver smokersDistal colon cancerNever smokersFormer smokersCurrent smokersEver smokersColon cancerNever smokersFormer smokersEver smokersEver smokersEver smokersEver smokersFormer smokersFormer smokersFormer smokersFormer smokersFormer smokersEver smokersProximal colon cancerNever smokers	438 186 362 548 295 132 227 359 534 744 874 1,618 267			1.0 1.22(1.02-1.45) 1.37(1.18-1.59) 1.31(1.15-1.49) 1.0 1.15(0.94-1.41) 1.12(0.93-1.34) 1.13(0.96-1.32) 1.0 1.0 1.14(1.02-1.27) 1.03(0.92-1.15) 1.08(0.97-1.19) 1.0			Adjusted for age, physical activity, BMI and education
			Former smokers Current smokers Ever smokers Distal colon cancer Never smokers Former smokers Current smokers Ever smokers	217 323 326 649			1.06(0.90-1.24) 1.02(0.86-1.19) 1.03(0.90-1.19) 1.0 1.24(1.03-1.47) 0.95(0.79-1.13) 1.08(0.92-1.26)			

Source: International Agency on Research on Cancer (IARC) monograph 100 E 2012 for the cohorts until 2009